Council Agenda
Including Addeds

9th Meeting of City Council
April 24, 2018, 4:00 PM
Council Chambers

The Council will break for dinner from approximately 6:30 – 7:00 PM, as required.

Pages

1. **Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest**

2. **Recognitions**

   2.1 His Worship the Mayor will recognize the City of London as the recipient of the Ontario Age-Friendly Community Recognition Award

3. **Review of Confidential Matters to be Considered in Public**

4. **Council, In Closed Session**

   Motion for Council, In Closed Session (Council will remain In Closed Session until approximately 5:15 PM, at which time Council will rise and reconvene in Public Session; Council may resume In Closed Session later in the meeting, if required.)

   4.1 Solicitor-Client Privilege Advice/Litigation/Potential Litigation

   This report can be considered in a meeting closed to the public as the subject matter being considered pertains to advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation with respect to an appeal at the Conservation Review Board, and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation. (6.1/7/PEC)

   4.2 Solicitor-Client Privilege Advice/Litigation/Potential Litigation

   This report can be considered in a meeting closed to the public as the subject matter being considered pertains to advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation with respect to an appeal at the Ontario Municipal Board, and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation. (6.2/7/PEC)

   4.3 Land Acquisition/Disposition/Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice

   A matter pertaining to instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed disposition of land; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; reports or advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed disposition of land; commercial and financial information supplied in confidence pertaining to the proposed acquisition the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the

contractual or other negotiations of the Corporation, result in similar information no longer being supplied to the Corporation where it is in the public interest that similar information continue to be so supplied, and result in undue loss or gain to any person, group, committee or financial institution or agency; commercial, information relating to the proposed acquisition that belongs to the Corporation that has monetary value or potential monetary value; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to prejudice the economic interests of the Corporation or its competitive position; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the financial interests of the Corporation; and instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the Corporation concerning the proposed acquisition. (6.1/9/CSC)

5. Confirmation and Signing of the Minutes of the Previous Meeting(s)

6. Communications and Petitions

8. Reports

8.1 7th Report of the Civic Works Committee 110

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

2. (2.1) Greenway Rotary Drum Thickener Pre-Purchase

3. (2.2) Amendments to the Traffic and Parking By-law (Relates to Bill No. 184)

4. (2.3) Traffic and Parking By-law - Repeal of By-law No. PS - 113-18013 (Relates to Bill No. 185)

5. (2.4) Southern Ontario Water Consortium - London Wastewater Facility - Support for Local Water Research and Development

6. (2.5) London Pollution Prevention and Control Plan - Final Master Plan

7. (2.6) South London Wastewater Servicing Study - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Notice of Completion

8. (2.7) Update on the Thames River Clear Water Revival Initiative and Associated Water Management Plan

9. (2.8) Contract Award - Tender T18-08 - 2018 Growth Management Implementation Strategy - Southwest Area Trunk Sanitary Sewer - Phase 3

10. (2.9) Contract Award - 2018 Watermain Cleaning And Structural Lining - T16-105

11. (2.10) 2018 Infrastructure Renewal Program - Consultant Construction Supervision Awards for Cavendish Crescent and Avalon Street Projects

12. (2.11) Transportation Intelligent Mobility Management System - Waze Connected Citizens Program Agreement

13. (2.12) Award of Consulting Engineering Services for Long-Term Water Storage Options - Environmental Assessment

14. (2.13) 3rd Report of the Transportation Advisory Committee

15. (3.1) Street Renaming - Centre Street (East of Pond Mills Road) (Relates to Bill No. 186)

16. (3.2) Street Renaming - Various Streets Across the City (Relates to Bill No. 187)

17. (3.3) Draft Proposed Terms of Reference – Environmental Assessment of the Proposed W12A Landfill Expansion

18. (4.1) Garbage Cycles and Holidays

19. (5.1) Deferred Matters List

8.2 7th Report of the Planning and Environment Committee 130

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

2. (2.1) 5th Report of the Advisory Committee on the Environment

3. (2.2) Application - Ontario Municipal Board Final Decision Draft Plan of Subdivision a Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment

4. (2.3) City Services Reserve Fund (CSRF) Claimable Works - 2150 Oxford Street East

5. (2.4) Building Division Monthly Report for February 2018

6. (3.1) Demolition Request of Heritage Designated Property at 660 Sunningdale Road East

7. (3.2) Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (South) - Conservation Master Plan

8. (4.1) 3rd Report of the Trees and Forests Advisory Committee

9. (4.2) Supervised Consumption Facility Location

10. (5.1) 5th Report of the London Advisory Committee on Heritage

8.3 9th Report of the Corporate Services Committee 174

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

2. (2.1) Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members 2018 Remuneration

3. (2.2) Amendment to Mayor's New Years Honour List Policy (Relates to By-law No.183)

4. (2.3) 2017 Compliance Report in Accordance with the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy

5. (2.4) 2017 Year-End Capital Monitoring Report

6. (2.5) 2017 Operating Budget Year-End Monitoring Report - Property Tax, Water, Wastewater & Treatment Budgets

7. (4.2) Request for Designation of the Jean Carlos Centeno en London as a Municipally Significant Event

8. (4.3) Request for Designation of THE Fashion Show 2018 as a Municipally Significant Event

9. (4.4) Request for Designation of the Appleseed Cider Festival as a Municipally Significant Event

10. (4.5) Request for Designation of the Forest City Beer Fest as a Municipally Significant Event

11. (4.6) Request for Designation of the Sunfest Shade Garden as a Municipally Significant Event

12. (4.1) Year 2018 Tax Policy (Relates to By-law No.'s 178, 179, 180, 181 and 182)

9. Added Reports

9.1 9th Public Report of Council in Closed Session

10. Deferred Matters

11. Enquiries

12. Emergent Motions

13. By-laws

By-laws to be read a first, second and third time:

13.1 Bill No. 177 By-law No. A.- _____ 181

A by-law to confirm the proceedings of the Council Meeting held on the 24th day of April, 2018. (City Clerk)

13.2 Bill No. 178 By-law No. A.- _____ 182

A by-law setting tax ratios for property classes in 2018. (4.1/9/CSC)

13.3 Bill No. 179 By-law No. A.-_____ 186

A by-law to opt to have Section 8.0.2 of Ontario Regulation 73/03 as amended apply within the City of London for the year 2018 to exempt certain properties in the commercial classes, industrial classes and multi-residential property class from the application of Part IX of the Municipal Act, 2001. (4.1/9/CSC)

13.4 Bill No. 180 By-law No. A.-_____ 187

A by-law to exercise the option to establish a phase out and end to the capping of property taxes under Part IX of the Municipal Act, 2001 for eligible property classes. (4.1/9/CSC)

13.5 Bill No. 181 By-law No. A.-_____ 188

A by-law to exclude reassessment related tax increases after 2016 from the capping provisions of Part IX of the Municipal Act, 2001.(4.1/9/CSC)

13.6 Bill No. 182 By-law No. A.-_____ 189

A by-law to opt to use certain subsections of section 329.1 of the Municipal Act, 2001, as amended, in the calculation of taxes in the commercial, industrial, and multi-residential property classes.(4.1/9/CSC)

13.7 Bill No. 183 By-law No. A.-_____ 190

A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-18-214 being “A by-law to revoke and repeal Council policy related to Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List and replace it with a new Council policy entitled “Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy" to replace the name of the nomination category “Persons with Disabilities” with the name “Accessibility”; and to replace the current description of the award from “(i.e. contributions to the promotion and facilitation of a barrier-free community for citizens of all abilities, including those with disabilities” to “(awarded to those who, through action and/or example, foster an environment of inclusion that embraces citizens of all abilities)”. (2.2/9/CSC)

13.8 Bill No. 184 By-law No. PS-113-18___ 193

A by-law to amend By-law No. PS-113 entitled, “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London.” (2.2/7/CWC).

13.9 Bill No. 185 By-law No. PS-113-18___ 195

A by-law to amend By-law PS-113 entitled, “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London.” and to repeal By-law No. PS-113-18013.” (2.3/7/CWC).

13.10 Bill No. 186 By-law No. S.-_____ 199

A by-law to rename the portion of Centre Street lying east of Pond Mills Road, in the City of London, to Deveron Crescent. (3.1/7/CWC)

13.11 Bill No. 187 By-law No. S.-_____ 200

A by-law to rename a portion of LA Stradella to La Stradella Gate; to rename a portion of Middlewoods to Middlewoods Drive; to rename a portion of Tailwood to Tailwood Circle and to rename a portion of The Birches to The Birches Place, effective September 1, 2018. (3.2/7/CWC)

13.12 Bill No. 188 By-law No. W.-_____ 201

A by-law to authorize the New Thames Valley Pathway Project (Project No. PD2124-15). (2.1/7/CPSC)

13.13 Bill No. 189 By-law No. W.-_____ 202

A by-law to authorize the New District Park Project (Project No. PD103316). (2.1/7/CPSC)

13.14 (ADDED) Bill No. 190 By-law No. A.-_____ *203*

A by-law levying tax rates for property classes in 2018.

14. Adjournment

Council

Minutes

8th Meeting of City Council
April 10, 2018, 4:00 PM

Present:	Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, J. Zaifman
Absent:	B. Armstrong
Also Present:	A.L. Barbon, B. Card, S. Corman, B. Coxhead, S. Datars Bere, J. M. Fleming, T. Gaffney, G. Kotsifas, M. Johnson, L. Livingstone, D. O'Brien, A. Patis, M. Ribera, C. Saunders, K. Scherr, S. Stafford, J. Stanford, B. Warner, B. Westlake-Power.

The meeting was called to order at 4:00 PM.

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Councillor V. Ridley discloses a pecuniary interest in clauses 2.4 and 6.1 of the 6th Report of the Civic Works Committee, having to do with the Outcome of Ontario Municipal Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Challenge Fund Applications and a Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations/Confidential Trade Secret or Scientific, Technical, Commercial or Financial Information Belonging to the City, respectively, by indicating that her spouse works for Enbridge.

Councillor V. Ridley further discloses a pecuniary interest in clause 6.1 of the 5th Report of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee having to do with a matter pertaining to a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to the municipality, including communications necessary for the purpose, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of London Hydro Inc. and for the purpose of giving instructions to officers and employees of the City of London, by indicating that her husband is employed by Enbridge.

Councillor T. Park discloses a pecuniary interest in clauses 2.3 of the 6th Report of the Planning and Environment Committee and the related Bill No. 165, as well as clause 2.1 of the 7th Report of the Community and Protective Services Committee, having to do with the designation of 44 Grey Street to be of cultural heritage value or interest and the consulting services for the Thames Valley Corridor SoHo Neighbourhood, respectively, by indicating that her family owns property in the area of both matters.

Councillor T. Park further discloses a pecuniary interest in the Added Bill No.'s 175 and 176, having to do with Agreements to Purchase properties at 30 Wellington Road and 251 Wellington Road, respectively, by indicating that her family owns property in the area.

Councillor S. Turner discloses a pecuniary interest in the Added Bill No.'s 175 and 176, having to do with Agreements to Purchase properties at 30 Wellington Road and 251 Wellington Road, respectively, by indicating that he owns property in the area.

2. Recognitions

Note: Recognitions were completed later in the meeting; see page 28.

3. Review of Confidential Matters to be Considered in Public

None.

4. Council, In Closed Session

Motion made by: M. van Holst
Seconded by: J. Zaifman

That Council rise and go into Council, In Closed Session, for the purpose of considering the following:

4.1 Land Acquisition/Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice (6.1/8/CSC) – A matter pertaining to instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed acquisition of land; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; reports or advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed acquisition of land; commercial and financial information supplied in confidence pertaining to the proposed acquisition the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of the Corporation, result in similar information no longer being supplied to the Corporation where it is in the public interest that similar information continue to be so supplied, and result in undue loss or gain to any person, group, committee or financial institution or agency; commercial, information relating to the proposed acquisition that belongs to the Corporation that has monetary value or potential monetary value; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to prejudice the economic interests of the Corporation or its competitive position; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the financial interests of the Corporation; and instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the Corporation concerning the proposed acquisition;

4.2 Land Acquisition/Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice (6.2/8/CSC) – A matter pertaining to instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed acquisition of land; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; reports or advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed acquisition of land; commercial and financial information supplied in confidence pertaining to the proposed acquisition the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of the Corporation, result in similar information no longer being supplied to the Corporation where it is in the public interest that similar information continue to be so supplied, and result in undue loss or gain to any person, group, committee or financial institution or agency; commercial, information relating to the proposed acquisition that belongs to the Corporation that has monetary value or potential monetary value; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to prejudice the economic interests of the Corporation or its competitive position; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the financial interests of the Corporation; and instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the Corporation concerning the proposed acquisition;

4.3 Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations/Confidential Trade Secret of Scientific, Technical, Commercial or Financial Information Belonging to the City (6.1/6/CWC) – A matter pertaining to a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to negotiations carried on by the Corporation, including communications for that purpose, and commercial or financial information that belongs to the municipality that has monetary value or potential monetary value, including communications for that

purpose, as it relates to a Request for Proposals process being conducted by Union Gas Limited;

4.4 ADDED Confidential Trade Secret or Scientific, Technical, Commercial, Financial or Labour Relations Information, Supplied to the City (6.1/5/SPPC) – A matter pertaining to trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of London Hydro Inc., and for the purpose of giving instructions to officers and employees of the City of London.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

The Council rises and goes into the Council, In Closed Session, at 4:13 PM, with Mayor M. Brown in the Chair and all Members present except Councillor B. Armstrong.

At 4:16 PM, Councillors S. Turner and T. Park leave the meeting.

At 4:19 PM, Councillor V. Ridley leaves the meeting.

At 4:19 PM, Councillors S. Turner and T. Park enter the meeting.

The Council, In Closed Session, rises at 4:21 PM and Council reconvenes at 4:24 PM, with Mayor M. Brown in the Chair and all Members present except Councillor B. Armstrong.

5. Confirmation and Signing of the Minutes of the Previous Meeting(s)

5.1 7th Meeting held on March 27, 2018

Motion made by: J. Helmer
Seconded by: J. Zaifman

That the Minutes of the 7th Meeting held on March 27, 2018 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

6. Communications and Petitions

None.

7. Motions of Which Notice is Given

None.

8. Reports

8.1 8th Report of the Corporate Services Committee

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That Items 1 to 13 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

   Motion made by: J. Helmer

   That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

Motion Passed

2. (2.1) Advance Voting Days (Relates to Bill No.163)

   Motion made by: J. Helmer

   That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 10, 2018 to amend By-law E.-181-115, being "A By-law to establish the dates for advance voting and the hours during which voting places shall be open on those dates for the 2018 Municipal Election" by providing for an additional advance voting day on October 4, 2018, in addition to the previously established dates of October 6, 2018 and October 9, 2018 to October 13, 2018, inclusive.

Motion Passed

3. (2.2) Restricted Acts of Council after Nomination Day and Voting Day

   Motion made by: J. Helmer

   That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, the staff report dated April 3, 2018 with respect to restricted acts of Council after Nomination Day and Voting Day, in accordance with section 275 of the Municipal Act, 2001, as amended, BE RECEIVED for information.

Motion Passed

4. (2.6) Former Legendary Drive Road Allowance Declare Surplus and Transfer

   Motion made by: J. Helmer

   That, on the advice and recommendation of the Assistant City Solicitor, with respect to the City owned former Legendary Drive road allowance, containing an area of approximately 0.652 acres, the following actions be taken:

   a) the subject property BE DECLARED SURPLUS; and

b) the subject property ("Surplus Lands") BE TRANSFERED to Wonderland Power Centre Inc. to fulfil The Corporation of the City of London's obligations in an Agreement dated the 21st day of January 2004 between The Corporation of the City of London and Home Depot Holdings Inc.

Motion Passed

5. (2.3) Report of the Downtown Monitored Surveillance Camera Program

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and Chief Human Resources Manager and on the advice of the Division Manager, Corporate Security and Emergency Management, the staff report dated April 3, 2018 with respect to the Downtown Monitored Surveillance Camera Program BE RECEIVED for information purposes.

Motion Passed

6. (2.4) Year 2018 Tax Policy

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That the matter of the 2018 Tax Policy BE REFERRED back to the Civic Administration to prepare a new Schedule "B" and accompanying proposed by-laws for consideration at a future meeting of the Corporate Services Committee, reflective of additional options between the commercial and industrial ratio options A and B (outlined in original Schedule "B" appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018), which would provide additional options that may reflect a balance between the residential, commercial and industrial increases, with no change to multi-residential, farm or other ratios, and with such proposals not exceeding the provisions set out in sub-sections 308(4) and 308.1 (4) of the Municipal Act, 2001, to set tax ratios in the various property classes.

Motion Passed

7. (2.5) 2018 Education Tax Rates (Relates to Bill No.161)

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the following actions be taken with respect to Education Tax Rates:

a) the proposed by-law to levy education tax rates for 2018, as appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018, BE INTRODUCED at the Council meeting on April 10, 2018; and

b) the Mayor BE REQUESTED to send a letter to the Minister of Finance, on behalf of Municipal Council, requesting clarification with respect to the current status of the business education tax cuts that were temporarily frozen with the 2012 Provincial Budget and request an indication as to when it is anticipated the cuts that were deferred, will occur.

Motion Passed

8. (4.2) Request for Designation of the Food Festival as a Municipally Significant Event

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That the International Food Festival, to be held June 22-24, 2018 in Victoria Park, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

9. (4.3) Request for Designation of the London Rib Fest as a Municipally Significant Event

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That the London Rib Fest, to be held August 2-6, 2018 in Victoria Park, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

10. (4.1) 2017 London Convention Centre Operational Results

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That the transfer of 100% of the 2017 London Convention Centre Operational surplus ($81,422 based upon the 2017 Draft Audit Financial Statements), to the London Convention Centre Capital Reserve held by the City of London, BE APPROVED.

Motion Passed

11. (4.4) Board of Directors - Federation of Canadian Municipalities

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That the following actions be taken with respect to the communication dated March 23, 2018 from Councillor J. Morgan regarding standing for election to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Board of Directors and his associated expenses:

a) the following resolution BE ADOPTED:

"WHEREAS the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) represents the interests of municipalities on policy and program matters that fall within federal jurisdiction;

WHEREAS FCM's Board of Directors is comprised of elected municipal officials from all regions and sizes of communities to form a broad base of support and provide FCM with the prestige required to carry the municipal message to the federal government;

WHEREAS FCM's Annual Conference and Trade Show will take place May 31 to June 3, 2018, during which time the Annual General Meeting will be held and followed by the election of FCM's Board of Directors;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of The Corporation of the City of London endorses Councillor Josh Morgan to stand for election on FCM's Board of Directors for the 2018/2019 term; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Council assumes all costs associated with Councillor Josh Morgan attending FCM's Board of Directors meetings, the FCM Annual Conference and AGM and the Trade Show, during the 2018/2019 term";

b) in the event Councillor Morgan is elected to the Board of Directors, the related expenses to attend the following meetings BE ASSUMED by the City of London, outside of his annual expense allocation, subject to the annual budget approval process and in accordance with Council's Travel & Business Expenses Policy:

Board of Directors Meeting – September 11-14, 2018 – Annapolis County, NS
Board of Directors Meeting – November 20-23, 2018 – Ottawa, ON
Board of Directors Meeting – March 12-15, 2019 – Penticton, B.C.
Annual Conference & AGM – May 30 – June 2, 2019 – Quebec City, QC

it being noted that the Board of Directors Meeting – March 12-15, 2019 – Penticton, B.C. and the Annual Conference & AGM – May 30 – June 2, 2019 – Quebec City, QC are subject to the re-election of Councillor Morgan on October 22, 2018;

c) Councillor J. Morgan BE REIMBURSED by The Corporation of the City of London, outside his annual expense allocation, for his campaign expenses in seeking election to the Board of Directors, in an amount of up to $500, upon submission of eligible expenses.

Motion Passed

12. (5.1) Report of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Board of Directors Meeting - Laval, QC - March 5-9, 2018

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That the communication dated March 29, 2018 from Councillor H.L. Usher and Councillor T. Park, regarding the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Board of Directors' meeting held March 5-9, 2018 in Laval, QC, BE RECEIVED for information.

Motion Passed

13. (5.2) Request for Proposal - Host for AMO Annual Conference 2021, 2023

Motion made by: J. Helmer

That, on the recommendation of the General Manager, Tourism London, the following actions be taken with respect to the Association of Municipalities Ontario's (AMO) Annual Conferences for 2021 and 2023:

a) Tourism London BE AUTHORIZED to submit a proposal for London to host the AMO Annual Conference for 2021 and 2023, which would include:

i) hosting and financing the Incoming Host Reception;
ii) hosting and financing the Welcome Reception;
iii) identification of a Host Coordinator and an Internal

Project Management Team to oversee study tours, volunteers, host sponsorships, and other key areas;
iv) providing shuttle buses between hotels and the main venue;
v) providing study tour and companions' program buses; and
vi) providing civic greetings to delegates from the Mayor;

it being noted that the estimated cost to host the 2021 and 2023 AMO Annual Conferences is approximately $140,000, which will be funded by Tourism London and the London Convention Centre; it being further noted that should the Municipal Accommodation Tax (MAT) be approved by Municipal Council in 2018, these costs would be eligible to be funded through the MAT; and

b) the Mayor BE REQUESTED to provide a letter to Tourism London, to accompany Tourism London's above-noted proposal, that indicates the Municipal Council's endorsement of the proposal to host the AMO Annual Conference for 2021 and 2023.

Motion Passed

8.2 6th Report of the Civic Works Committee

That Items 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that Councillor V. Ridley disclosed a pecuniary interest in clauses 2.4 and 6.1 of this Report, having to do with the Outcome of Ontario Municipal Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Challenge Fund Applications and a Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations/Confidential Trade Secret or Scientific, Technical, Commercial or Financial Information Belonging to the City, respectively, by indicating that her spouse works for Union Gas

Motion Passed

2. (2.2) Contract Award - Tender No. T18-16 - Infrastructure Renewal Project - Contract 15 - Main Street

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated April 4, 2018 related to the Main Street Infrastructure Lifecycle Renewal project:

a) the bid submitted by L82 Construction Ltd. at its corrected tendered price of $8,233,236.86 (excluding HST), BE ACCEPTED; it being noted that the bid submitted by L82 Construction Ltd was the lowest of six (6) bids received and meets the City's specifications and requirements in all areas;

b) IBI Group Inc., BE AUTHORIZED to carry out the resident inspection and contract administration in the amount of $815,630.20 (excluding HST), in accordance with Section 15.2 (g) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;

c) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report appended to the above-noted staff report;

d) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;

e) the approval given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract for the material to be supplied and the work to be done relating to this project (T18-16); and,

f) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, as required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-T04)

Motion Passed

3. (2.3) Single Source 18-08 - Supply and Delivery of Traffic Paint

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated April 4, 2018 related to the award of the supply and delivery of glass beads and traffic paint:

a) approval hereby BE GIVEN to enter into a three (3) year contract for the supply and delivery of traffic paint to Ennis Paint, 850 McKay Road, Pickering, Ontario, L1W 2Y4, in the amount of $106,782.00 (excluding taxes) annually;

b) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with these contracts;

c) the approval hereby given BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation negotiating satisfactory prices, terms and conditions with Ennis Paint Canada ULC to the satisfaction of the Manager of Purchasing and Supply and the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer; and,

d) the approval hereby given BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract or having a purchase order relating to the subject matter of this approval. (2018-F17)

Motion Passed

4. (2.5) 4th Report of the Cycling Advisory Committee

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 4th Report of the Cycling Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 21, 2018:

a) the 3rd Report of the Cycling Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on February 21, 2018, BE AMENDED in clause 9 by deleting the words "Bike Fest" and by replacing them with the words "London Celebrates Cycling";

b) the following actions be taken with respect to Cycling Workshops and Conferences:

i) a policy BE ESTABLISHED whereby the Cycling Advisory Committee will provide up to seventy-five percent of funding, to a maximum of $300.00, on an annual basis, for any Member(s) wishing to attend a Workshop or Conference; and,

ii) the expenditure of $300.00 BE APPROVED for R. Henderson to attend the Share the Road Cycling Coalition 2018 Ontario Bike Summit Conference, being held in Toronto from April 16 to 18, 2018; it being noted that R. Henderson will report back on the Conference at the next Cycling Advisory Committee meeting. (See ~~attached~~ information on the 2018 Ontario Bike Summit Conference.); it being noted that there are sufficient funds in the current Cycling Advisory Committee budget to accommodate the above-noted expenditure; and,

c) clauses 1.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 5.2, 5.3 and 6.1 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

5. (2.1) 2018 Annual Warranted Sidewalk Program

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated April 4, 2018 with respect to the 2018 Annual Warranted Sidewalk Program:

a) the proposed new sidewalks identified in the above-noted staff report BE ENDORSED for implementation; it being noted that Chippendale Crescent will be removed from the program; and,

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to develop a neighbourhood strategy for the implementation of sidewalks around the Byron Southwood Public School;

it being noted that a communication from K. Buchanan, 378 Colville Boulevard was received with respect to this matter (2018-T04)

Motion Passed

7. (4.1) Paratransit

That the following actions be taken with respect to the delegation request by M. Markiton:

a) the London Transit Commission BE REQUESTED to make contact with M. Markiton with respect to her issues with Paratransit; and,

b) the request for delegation status BE APPROVED for a future meeting of the CWC, if required; it being noted that the Committee Secretary will follow-up with respect to this matter;

it being noted that a communication from M. Markiton was received with respect to this matter. (2018-T03)

Motion Passed

8. (4.2) Pedestrian Safety

That the communication from R. Millard and M. Ratcliffe with respect to pedestrian safety and keeping bicycles off of City sidewalks BE REFERRED to the Cycling Advisory Committee for review and comment.

Motion Passed

9. (5.1) Deferred Matters List

That the Civic Works Committee Deferred List, as at March 26, 2018, BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

6. (2.4) Outcome of Ontario Municipal Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Challenge Fund Applications

Motion made by: H. Usher

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the staff report dated April 4, 2018 with respect to the outcome of the Ontario Municipal Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Challenge Fund applications, BE RECEIVED. (2018-F11)

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (1): V. Ridley

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (13 to 0)

8.3 6th Report of the Planning and Environment Committee

Motion made by: S. Turner

That Items 1 to 10, excluding Item 4, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: S. Turner

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

Motion Passed

2. (2.1) The City of London Urban Agriculture Steering Committee

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, the staff report dated April 3, 2018, entitled "The City of London Urban Agriculture Steering Committee" BE RECEIVED for information. (2018-E11)

Motion Passed

3. (2.2) Passage of Designating Bylaw - 163 Oxford Street East (Relates to Bill No. 164)

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, with the advice of the Heritage Planner, the by-law appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 to designate the property located at 163 Oxford Street East to be of cultural heritage value or interest BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 10, 2018; it being noted that this matter has been considered by the London Advisory Committee on Heritage and public notice has been completed with respect to the designation in compliance with the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act. (2018-R01)

Motion Passed

5. (2.4) Application - 1013, 1133, 1170 and 1250 Meadowlark Ridge (P-8727) (Relates to Bill No. 162)

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Senior Planner, Development Services, with respect to the application by Rembrandt Meadowlilly Inc., the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 10, 2018 to exempt Parts of Blocks 1, 3, 4 and 13, Registered Plan 33M-603 from the Part Lot Control provisions of subsection 50(5) of the Planning Act, for a period not to exceed two (2) years. (2018-D25)

Motion Passed

6. (2.5) 8076 Longwoods Road (Z-8735)

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, the staff report dated April 3, 2018, entitled "Mike Abualhayja, 8076 Longwoods Road" with respect to the decision by the Ontario Municipal Board, relating to an appeal by Jacqueline Caranci, concerning the property located at 8076 Longwoods Road BE RECEIVED for information. (2018-D09)

Motion Passed

7. (3.1) 4th Report of the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, the following actions be taken with respect to the 4th Report of the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 15, 2018:

a) the following actions be taken with respect to the Victoria Bridge Environmental Assessment:

i) the detailed design BE REVIEWED by one of the City of London's Ecologist Planners; and,

ii) an Environmental Study Report BE REQUIRED in the Request for Proposal;

it being noted that the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee received a presentation appended to the 4th Report of the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee from S. Shannon, Technologist II, Transportation Planning and Design and S. Muscat, AECOM, with respect to this matter;

b) the revised You, Your Dog and Environmentally Significant Areas brochure BE REFERRED back to the Working Group for further amendments and to report back at the next Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee meeting;

c) clause 4.2 of the 4th Report BE AMENDED by deleting the clause in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

"the fourth draft of the Green Standards for Light Pollution and Bird-Friendly Development BE REFERRED to the Manager, Development Services, to review and to prepare a version for the Municipal Council's consideration; it being noted that three Advisory Committees have made this recommendation; it being further noted that Section 4.1 of the Guidelines contemplates a light curfew for London; the specific times have been left blank; a suggested light curfew would be from 1:00 AM to 7:00 AM.";

d) the fourth draft of the Green Standards for Light Pollution and Bird-Friendly Development BE REFERRED to all City of London Advisory Committees for their consideration; and,

e) clauses 1.1, 2.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3 and 6.1 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

8. (3.2) Application - 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045 and 1047 Dundas Street (Z-8862) (Relates to Bill No. 174)

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, the following actions be taken with respect to the application of London Affordable Housing Foundation, relating to the property located at 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047 Dundas Street:

a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 10, 2018 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Business District Commercial (BDC) Zone TO a Business District Commercial Bonus (BDC*B(_)) Zone, subject to the completion of a development agreement, to facilitate

the development of a high quality, multi-storey, mixed-use building with a maximum of 41 dwelling units (205 units per hectare) which substantively implements the Site Plan and Elevations appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 as Schedule "1" to the amending by-law in return for the following facilities, services and matters:

i) Exceptional Building Design

the building design shown in the various illustrations contained in Schedule "1" of the amending by-law is being bonused for features which serve to support the City's objectives of promoting a high standard of design;

ii) Provision of Affordable Housing

the development provides 41 dwelling units (205 units per hectare), consisting of 32 one bedroom units and 9 barrier free one bedroom units for affordable housing;

b) the Site Plan Approval Authority BE REQUESTED to consider the following design issues through the site plan process:

i) appropriately mitigate potential CPTED issues through site design alternatives, specifically along the interior side yards and vehicular entrance; and,

ii) enhance the landscape strip along the rear property line to include buffer plantings (trees) adjacent to residential properties;

it being pointed out that at the public participation meeting associated with these matters, the individuals indicated on the ~~attached~~ public participation meeting record made oral submissions regarding these matters;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

· the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2014;

· the recommended amendment is consistent with the City of London Official Plan policies and Rapid Transit Corridor Place Type policies in The London Plan;

· the recommended amendment facilitates the redevelopment of an underutilized site and encourages an appropriate form of development; and,

· the bonusing of the subject site ensures the building form and design will fit within the surrounding area and provide for an affordable housing and quality design standard. (2018-D09)

Motion Passed

9. (3.3) 2nd Report of the Agriculture Advisory Committee

Motion made by: S. Turner

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 2nd Report of the Agriculture Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 21, 2018:

a) Clause 5.1 BE AMENDED by deleting the clause in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

"the Mayor BE REQUESTED to write a letter to The Honourable Jeff Leal, Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs, seeking

information as to when further public consultation opportunities related to the Bees Act may occur, taking into consideration the release of Ontario's Pollinator Health Action Plan."; and,

b) clauses 1.1 and 3.1 to 3.4 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

10. (4.1) Neighbourhood School Strategy - Evaluation of Surplus School Sites

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, the following actions be taken regarding the evaluation and acquisition of school sites identified as surplus to School Boards' needs:

a) the staff report dated April 3, 2018 entitled "The Corporation of the City of London, Neighbourhood School Strategy – Evaluation and Acquisition of Surplus School Sites" BE RECEIVED for information;

b) the above-noted report BE CIRCULATED to the Thames Valley District School Board, the London District Catholic School Board, the Urban League and the Child and Youth Network for their review and comment, prior to the final report being brought before a future meeting of Planning and Environment Committee; and;

c) the draft Surplus School Sites Evaluation and Acquisition Policy appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 BE CONSIDERED at a future meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee following the public consultation as outlined in part b), above. (2018-L07)

Motion Passed

4. (2.3) Passage of Designating Bylaw - 440 Grey Street (Relates to Bill No. 165)

Motion made by: S. Turner

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, with the advice of the Heritage Planner, the by-law appended to the staff report dated April 3, 2018 to designate the property located at 440 Grey Street to be of cultural heritage value or interest BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 10, 2018; it being noted that this matter has been considered by the London Advisory Committee on Heritage and public notice has been completed with respect to the designation in compliance with the requirements of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. (2018-R01)

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (1): T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (13 to 0)

8.4 7th Report of the Community and Protective Services Committee

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That Items 1 to 12, excluding Item 2, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

Motion Passed

3. (2.2) RFP 17-36 - London Fire Department - Enterprise Wide Management / Administration Software (Relates to Bill No. 160)

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That, on the recommendation of the Acting Fire Chief, with the concurrence of the Managing Director of Neighbourhood, Children and Fire Services (NCFS) and the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the following actions be taken with respect to staff report dated April 4, 2018 related to the acquisition and implementation of a cloud based enterprise wide management/administration software for the London Fire Department (RFP 17-36):

a) the above-noted report on the assessment of the scope and sourcing of a cloud based software solution BE RECEIVED for information;

b) RFP17-36 for the acquisition and implementation of the software solution BE AWARDED to ICO Technologies Inc. in accordance with section 8.5 (a) (i) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy at an implementation cost of $388,400 (excluding taxes), conditional on Council approval of the service agreement set out in part c), below;

c) the revised ~~attached~~ proposed by-law BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting on April 10, 2018 to:

i) approve the Service Agreement between The Corporation of the City of London and ICO Technologies regarding records management and reporting software for Fire Services, substantially in the form appended to the above-noted by-law; and,
ii) authorize the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute the above-noted Agreement;

d) the financing for the project BE APPROVED as set out in the Source of Financing Report appended to the above-noted staff report; and,

e) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with the acquisition and implementation of the records management and reporting software solution.(2018-A03)

Motion Passed

4. (2.3) Single Source Procurement - SS18-14 - Recreation Activity Management System

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director of Parks and Recreation and the Managing Director of Neighbourhood, Children, and Fire Services, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated April 4, 2018 related to a single source acquisition of a Recreation Activity Management System for the City of London under section 14.4(g) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy:

a) the price submitted by Perfectmind Inc. for a Recreation Activity Management System for the City of London, at an implementation cost of $143,500 (excluding HST) and annual service fee of $108,800 per year (excluding HST), for a contract term of five (5) years, BE ACCEPTED;

b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Source of Financing Report appended to the above-noted staff report;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;

d) the approvals given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract for the work to be done relating to this project; and

e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-A03)

Motion Passed

5. (2.4) 3rd Report of the Animal Welfare Advisory Committee

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 3rd Report of the Animal Welfare Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 1, 2018:

a) the Director, Water and Wastewater, the Acting Division Manager, Stormwater Engineering and B. Verscheure, Land Use Regulations Officer, Upper Thames River Conservation Authority, BE INVITED to attend the next Animal Welfare Advisory Committee (AWAC) meeting to advise the AWAC on the actions relating to the beaver lodge destruction in West London, including but not limited to, the jurisdiction over the waterway in order to assess how to better protect species at risk in these circumstances and how the AWAC might assist affected residents;

b) the Manager, Urban Forestry, BE REQUESTED to advise the Animal Welfare Advisory Committee of the following, with respect to the tree trimming protocols being prepared:

i) an update on the status of the proposed tree trimming protocols;

ii) whether or not the proposed protocols will apply to the trees being removed along the proposed Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) routes; and,

iii) if the proposed protocols apply to trees being removed along the BRT route, whether or not the proposed protocol will be communicated to the personnel contracted to remove the trees along the BRT route;

c) the matter of educating dog owners of the risks of their dogs contracting dog influenza BE INCORPORATED into the 2018 Animal Welfare Advisory Committee (AWAC) Work Plan; it being noted that the AWAC heard a presentation from K. Ashe, with respect to this matter; and,

d) clauses 1, 2, 6, 7 and 8 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

6. (3.1) Community Gardens and the Mayor's New Year's Honour List Award for Accessibility

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the following actions be taken with respect to Community Gardens and the Mayor's New Year's Honour List Award for Accessibility:

a) the delegation from M. Cairns and J. Madden, of the Accessibility Advisory Committee, BE RECEIVED;

b) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to review past Advisory Committee reports to ensure that items are included on Standing Committee deferred lists, as appropriate;

c) the matter of renaming the "Persons with a Disability" award to "Accessibility" award for the Mayor's New Year's Honour List BE ADDED to the Community and Protective Services Committee deferred matters list; and,

d) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to report back at a future meeting of the Community and Protective Services Committee with respect to modifications to the Community Gardens program, specifically with respect to accessibility.

Motion Passed

7. (4.1) By-law L.-130-71

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the delegation request from J. Schlemmer, Neighbourhood Legal Services, with respect to the applicability of By-law L.-130-71, BE APPROVED for a future meeting of the Community and Protective Services Committee; it being noted that a communication from Mr. Schlemmer was received with respect to this matter. (2018-C01)

Motion Passed

8. (4.2) Day in a Chair

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the delegation request from A. McGaw, with respect to A Day in a Chair, BE APPROVED for a future meeting of the Community and Protective Services Committee; it being noted that a communication from Ms. McGaw was received with respect to this matter. (2018-R06)

Motion Passed

9. (4.3) 3rd Report of the Accessibility Advisory Committee

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 3rd Report of the Accessibility Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on March 22, 2018:

a) the Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South) BE ENDORSED by the Accessibility Advisory Committee; it being noted that the Meeting Minutes from the ESA CMP Planning Process and the AODA Information Meeting held on February 21, 2018, as well as the ~~attached~~ presentation from L. McDougall, Ecologist, were received;

b) the implementation of Option 1, as outlined in the ~~attached~~ presentation from J. Michaud, Landscape Architect, for the proposed playground at the South West Community Centre, BE SUPPORTED by the Accessibility Advisory Committee;

c) the ~~attached~~ 2018 Work Plan for the Accessibility Advisory Committee BE APPROVED;

d) J. Madden BE APPOINTED as Interim Chair of the Built Environment Sub-Committee and P. Moore BE APPOINTED as Chair of the Transportation Sub-Committee; it being noted that both the Built Environment Sub-Committee and the Transportation Sub-Committee will meet the second Tuesday of each month; and,

e) clauses 1.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 and 5.2 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

10. (4.4) 3rd Report of the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Advisory Committee

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 3rd Report of the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 22, 2018:

a) the following actions be taken with respect to the Neighbourhood Watch London update:

i) Neighbourhood Watch London BE ADVISED that the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Advisory Committee supports the Neighbourhood Watch London application for a London Community Foundation Vitality Grant; and,

ii) it BE NOTED that a verbal presentation and the ~~attached~~ information from M. Sands, Executive Director, Neighbourhood Watch London, with respect to the Neighbourhood Watch London update, were received;

b) the Pedestrian Crossover videos prepared by Active and Safe Routes to School BE NOMINATED by the Municipal Council for a Canadian Safety Council Award; it being noted that the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Advisory Committee received the ~~attached~~ communication from E. Van Kesteren, on behalf of Active and Safe Routes to School, with respect to this matter; it being further noted that the above-noted videos are available for viewing at the following link: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mL0TzMtQClw&t=2s

c) L. Norman BE REQUESTED to advise the Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC) that the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Advisory Committee (CSCP) expressed its support for the Toronto Pedestrian Charter; it being noted that L. Norman is the CSCP representative to the TAC; and,

d) clauses 1.1, 3.1, 5.1, 5.4 and 5.5, BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

11. (4.5) 4th Report of the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 4th Report of the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 15, 2018:

a) the following actions be taken with respect to the Policy & Planning Sub-Committee minutes from its meeting held on March 1, 2018:

i) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to provide the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee with a list of policies being reviewed under the Gender and Equity Lens; and,

ii) it BE NOTED that the Policy & Planning Sub-Committee minutes from its meeting held on March 1, 2018 were received;

b) the following actions be taken with respect to the proposed Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee brochure and logo:

i) the ~~attached~~ proposed brochure BE APPROVED with the following revisions:

A) correcting the Nomination period for The City of London Diversity, Race Relations and Inclusivity Award to September 30 each year;

B) reviewing Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act standards;

C) removing the picture of the crosswalk and using one showing people using the crosswalk; and,

D) including the City of London website link on the brochure; and,

ii) the proposed logo BE TABLED pending a review by Corporate Communications;

c) the City Clerk BE REQUESTED to undertake a review of the potential provision of child minding for Advisory Committees and to report back to the appropriate standing committee;

d) the following actions be taken with respect to Black History Month:

i) M. Mlotha BE APPOINTED as the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee representative on the Black History Month Committee; and,

ii) it BE NOTED that the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee heard a verbal presentation from M. Mlotha with respect to the Black History Month activities;

e) the banner from the "All Are Welcome Here: United in Diversity" event being held on March 21, 2018, BE PRESENTED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on March 27, 2018; and,

f) clauses 1.1, 2.1, 2.2, 4.1, 5.1, 5.3, 6.2, 7.3 and 7.4 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

12. (5.1) Deferred Matters List

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That the Deferred Matters List for the Community and Protective Services Committee, as at March 26, 2018, BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

2. (2.1) RFP18-07 - Consulting Services - Thames Valley Corridor - SoHo Neighbourhood

Motion made by: M. Cassidy

That on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated April 4, 2018, related to Consulting Services for the Thames Valley Corridor SoHo Neighbourhood:

a) the proposal submitted by Dillon Consulting for the provision of Consulting Services for the Thames Valley Corridor SoHo Neighbourhood in accordance with RFP18-07, at a total estimated cost of $300,997.60 (HST extra), BE ACCEPTED;

b) the financing for this purchase BE APPROVED in accordance with the Source of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this purchase;

d) the approvals given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract for this purchase; and,

e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract, statement of work or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-D09)

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (1): T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (13 to 0)

9. Added Reports

9.2 5th Report of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee

Motion made by: H. Usher

That Items 1 to 3 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: H. Usher

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

Motion Passed

2. (4.1) London Hydro - Request for a Shareholder's Meeting

Motion made by: H. Usher

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 2017 Annual General Meeting of the Shareholder for London Hydro Inc.:

a) the 2017 Annual General Meeting of the Shareholder for London Hydro Inc. BE HELD at a meeting of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee on June 25, 2018, for the purpose of receiving the report from the Board of Directors of London Hydro Inc. in accordance with the Shareholder Declaration and the Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16; and

b) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to provide notice of the 2017 Annual Meeting to the Board of Directors for London Hydro Inc. and to invite the Chair of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer of London Hydro Inc. to attend at the Annual Meeting and present the report of the Board in accordance with the Shareholder Declaration;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated March 22, 2018, from M. Mathur Chair, Board of Directors, London Hydro Inc., with respect to this matter.

Motion Passed

3. (5.1) London and Middlesex Housing Corporation

Motion made by: H. Usher

That the following actions be taken with respect to the London & Middlesex Housing Corporation Board of Directors:

a) the communication from the London & Middlesex Housing Corporation (LMHC) Board of Directors regarding clarification and information relating to the selection and appointment of the LMHC Board Members BE RECEIVED; it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee heard a verbal update from M. Buzzelli. Chair, London and Middlesex Housing Corporation with respect to this matter;

b) interviews BE ARRANGED, before the Corporate Services Committee, with the following applicants for appointment to the LMHC Board for the current Board vacancy, based on the ~~attached~~ ranked ballot:

R. Mohamed

D. Peckham

E. Peloza; and,

c) the request for delegation status from J. Peaire, BE APPROVED, to be heard at a future meeting of the appropriate committee, with respect to the matter of the membership of the London Middlesex Housing Corporation.

Motion Passed

9.1 8th Public Report of Council in Closed Session

Motion made by: J. Helmer
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That pursuant to Section 17.4 of the Council Procedure By-law, leave be given for discussion and debate and the making of a substantive motion with respect to clause(s) 1 and 2 of the 8th Report of the Council, In Closed Session.

Yeas: (12): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (2): S. Turner, and T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (12 to 0)

Motion made by: J. Helmer
Seconded by: H. Usher

1. Property Acquisition – 30 Wellington Road – Bus Rapid Transit Project

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, with the concurrence of the Managing Director of Environmental and Engineering Services and City Engineer, the Director, Roads and Transportation and the Project Director, Rapid Transit Implementation, on the advice of the Manager of Realty Services, with respect to the property located at 30 Wellington Road, further described as Part Lot 19, Plan 11 (4th), and Part Lots 1 and 9, Plan 95 (4th), designated as Part 2 on Plan 33R-16388, further described as PIN 083570362, having a lot size of approximately 4,445 square feet, as shown on the location map attached, for the purpose of future road improvements to accommodate Bus Rapid Transit initiative, the following actions be taken:

a) the offer submitted by Karine Khachakjian and Herpsime Keuchkerian to sell the subject property to the City, for the sum of $200,000.00, BE ACCEPTED subject to the following conditions:

i) the City having the right to view the property two (2) further times prior to closing;

ii) the transaction includes all the existing fixtures, chattels, and appliances; and

b) the financing for this acquisition BE APPROVED as set out in the revised Source of Financing Report attached hereto as Appendix "A".

2. Property Acquisition – 251 Wellington Road South – Bus Rapid Transit Project

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, with the concurrence of the Managing Director of Environmental and Engineering Services and City Engineer, the Director, Roads and Transportation and the Project Director, Rapid Transit Implementation, on the advice of the Manager of Realty Services, with respect to the property located at 251 Wellington Road South, further described as Part Lot 31, Plan 452, having a lot size of approximately 33 x 130 feet, as shown on the location map attached, for the purpose of future road improvements to accommodate the Bus Rapid Transit initiative, the following actions be taken:

a) the offer submitted by Rylie Jean Guest and Zachary Levi Jenkins Baribeau to sell the subject property to the City, for the sum of $195,000.00, BE ACCEPTED subject to the following conditions:

i) the City agrees to pay the Vendors' reasonable legal costs, including fees, disbursements and applicable taxes, to complete this transaction, subject to assessment;

ii) the City having the right to view the property two (2) further times prior to closing;

iii) the City will assume the rental contract for the hot water tank;

iv) the City agreeing to pay a further sum of $7,000.00 for the existing fridge, stove, washer and dryer, for the installation of main floor baseboard and a proper fitting kitchen counter; and,

b) the financing for this acquisition BE APPROVED as set out in the revised Source of Financing Report attached hereto as Appendix "A".

Yeas: (12): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (2): S. Turner, and T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (12 to 0)

10. Deferred Matters

None.

11. Enquiries

None.

12. Emergent Motions

None.

13. By-laws

Motion made by: H. Usher
Seconded by: M. Cassidy

Introduction and First Reading of Bill No.'s 159 to 174, excluding the revised Bill No.165.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

Motion made by: A. Hopkins
Seconded by: S. Turner

Second Reading of Bill No.'s 159 to 174, excluding the revised Bill No. 165.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

Motion made by: J. Helmer
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Third Reading and Enactment of Bill No.'s 159 to 174, excluding the revised Bill No. 165.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

Motion made by: H. Usher
Seconded by: M. van Holst

Introduction and First Reading of the revised Bill No. 165.

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (1): T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (13 to 0)

Motion made by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: H. Usher

Second Reading of the revised Bill No. 165.

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (1): T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (13 to 0)

Motion made by: M. Cassidy
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Third Reading of the revised Bill No. 165.

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (1): T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (13 to 0)

Motion made by: H. Usher
Seconded by: M. van Holst

Introduction and First Reading of the Added Bill No.'s 175 and 176.

Yeas: (12): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (2): S. Turner, and T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (12 to 0)

Motion made by: M. Cassidy
Seconded by: J. Zaifman

Second Reading of the Added Bill No.'s 175 and 176.

Yeas: (12): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (2): S. Turner, and T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (12 to 0)

Motion made by: M. Cassidy
Seconded by: V. Ridley

Third Reading of the Added Bill No.'s 175 and 176.

Yeas: (12): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, H. Usher, and J. Zaifman

Recuse: (2): S. Turner, and T. Park

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (12 to 0)

The following by-laws are enacted as by-laws of The Corporation of the City of London:

Bill No. 159 By-law No. A.-7708-121	A by-law to confirm the proceedings of the Council Meeting held on the 10 th day of April, 2018. (City Clerk)
Bill No. 160 By-law No. A.-7709-122	A by-law to approve a Service Agreement between The Corporation of the City of London and ICO Technologies to access Software as a Service for a Records Management and Reporting Software Solution for Fire Services. (2.2/7/CPSC)
Bill No. 161 By-law No. A.-7710-123	A by-law levying rates for 2018 for school purposes in the City of London. (2.5/8/CSC)
Bill No. 162 By-law No. C.P.-1524-124	A by-law to exempt from Part Lot Control, lands located at 1013, 1133, 1170 and 1250 Meadowlark Ridge, legally described as a Parts of Blocks 1, 3, 4 and 13 in Registered Plan 33M-603, more particularly described as Parts 1-35 in Plan 33R-20017 in the City of London and County of Middlesex. (2.4/6/PEC)
Bill No. 163 By-law No. E.-181(a)-125	A by-law to amend By-law No. E.-181-115 being “A By-law to establish the dates for advance voting and the hours during which voting places shall be open on those dates for the 2018 Municipal Election” by providing for an additional advance voting day on October 4, 2018. (2.1/8/CSC)
Bill No. 164 By-law No. L.S.P.- 3474-126	A by-law to designate 163 Oxford Street East to be of cultural heritage value or interest. (2.2/6/PEC)
Bill No. 165 By-law No. L.S.P.-3475-127	A by-law to designate 440 Grey Street to be of cultural heritage value or interest. (2.3/6/PEC)
Bill No. 166 By-law No. S.-5922-128	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Fanshawe Park Road East, east and west of Glengarry Avenue). (Chief Surveyor - require dedication at the present time (due to an oversight in 1960) as public highway)
Bill No. 167 By-law No. S.-5923-129	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Fanshawe Park Road, west of Foxwood Avenue). (Chief Surveyor - that require dedication at the present time as public highway)
Bill No. 168 By-law No. S.-5924-130	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Canvas Way and as part of Superior Drive). (Chief Surveyor - , to be dedicated as public highway for unobstructed legal access throughout the Subdivision)
Bill No. 169 By-law No. S.-5925-131	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Blue Heron Drive). (Chief Surveyor - for unobstructed legal access throughout the Subdivision)

Bill No. 170 By-law No. S.-5926-132	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Sunray Avenue, east of Colonel Talbot Road). (Chief Surveyor - pursuant to Consent B.013/17 and in accordance with Zoning By-law Z-1)
Bill No. 171 By-law No. S.-5927-133	A by-law to assume certain works and services in the City of London. (Foxwood Crossing – Phase 1; 33M-546). (City Engineer)
Bill No. 172 By-law No. S.-5928-134	A by-law to assume certain works and services in the City of London. (Foxwood Crossing – Phase 2; 33M-690). (City Engineer)
Bill No. 173 By-law No. W.-5638-135	A by-law to authorize the Road Networks Improvements (Project No. TS144618). (2.4c/5/CWC)
Bill No. 174 By-law No. Z.-1-182664	A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047 Dundas Street. (3.2/6/PEC)
Bill No. 175 By-law No. A.-7711-136	A by-law to authorize and approve an Agreement of Purchase and Sale between The Corporation of the City of London and Karine Khachakjian and Herpsime Keuchkerian, for the acquisition of 30 Wellington Road, and to authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Agreement. (3.1/5/CSC)
Bill No. 176 By-law No. A.-7712-137	A by-law to authorize and approve an Agreement of Purchase and Sale between The Corporation of the City of London and Rylie Jean Guest and Zachary Levi Jenkins Baribeau, for the acquisition of 251 Wellington Road South and to authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Agreement. (3.2/5/CSC)

Motion made by Councillor H. Usher and seconded by Councillor A. Hopkins to Approve that Council recess.

Motion Passed

The Council recesses at 5:00 PM, and reconvenes at 5:45 PM with Mayor M. Brown in the Chair and all Members present except Councillors B. Armstrong and V. Ridley.

2. Recognitions

2.1 6:00 PM

In recognition of the community contributions made by students attending London's post-secondary educational institutions, His Worship the Mayor and Members of Council recognized representatives of the Students' Councils from Western University, Huron University College, Brescia University College, King's University College and Fanshawe College

University Students' Council, Western University: Tobi Solebo, President and Mitchell Pratt, President-Elect

Huron University College Students' Council: Dylan Matthews, President and Inam Teja, President-Elect

Brescia University College Students' Council: Rachel Ogilvie, President and Mikaila Hunter, President-Elect

King's University College Students' Council: Violette Khammad, President and Hadia Fiaz, President-Elect

Society of Graduate Students, Western University: Mary Blake Bonn, President

Fanshawe Student Union: Morganna Sampson, President and Jahmoyia Smith, President-Elect

14. Adjournment

Motion made by: M. Salih
Seconded by: J. Helmer

That the Meeting Adjourn at 5:59 PM.

Motion Passed

_____

Matt Brown, Mayor

_____

Catharine Saunders, City Clerk

Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee

Report

5th Meeting of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee
April 9, 2018

PRESENT:	Mayor M. Brown, Councillors M. van Holst, B. Armstrong, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, J. Zaifman
ALSO PRESENT:	D. Arnold, A.L. Barbon, J. Browne, B. Card, P. Colaiacovo (MPA), S. Datars Bere, A. Graansma, M. Johnson, B. Meeker (MPA), D. Purdy, M. Ribera, C. Saunders, V. Sharma, B. Westlake-Power.

The meeting was called to order at 4:05 PM.

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

2. Consent

None.

3. Scheduled Items

None.

4. Items for Direction

4.1 London Hydro - Request for a Shareholder's Meeting

Moved by: M. van Holst
Seconded by: H. Usher

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 2017 Annual General Meeting of the Shareholder for London Hydro Inc.:

a) the 2017 Annual General Meeting of the Shareholder for London Hydro Inc. BE HELD at a meeting of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee on June 25, 2018, for the purpose of receiving the report from the Board of Directors of London Hydro Inc. in accordance with the Shareholder Declaration and the Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16; and

b) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to provide notice of the 2017 Annual Meeting to the Board of Directors for London Hydro Inc. and to invite the Chair of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer of London Hydro Inc. to attend at the Annual Meeting and present the report of the Board in accordance with the Shareholder Declaration;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated March 22, 2018, from M. Mathur Chair, Board of Directors, London Hydro Inc., with respect to this matter.

Yeas: (14): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Absent (1): B. Armstrong

Motion Passed (14 to 0)

5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business

5.1 ADDED - London and Middlesex Housing Corporation

That the following actions be taken with respect to the London & Middlesex Housing Corporation Board of Directors:

a) the communication from the London & Middlesex Housing Corporation (LMHC) Board of Directors regarding clarification and information relating to the selection and appointment of the LMHC Board Members BE RECEIVED; it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee heard a verbal update from M. Buzzelli. Chair, London and Middlesex Housing Corporation with respect to this matter;

b) interviews BE ARRANGED, before the Corporate Services Committee, with the following applicants for appointment to the LMHC Board for the current Board vacancy, based on the attached ranked ballot:

R. Mohamed

D. Peckham

E. Peloza; and,

c) the request for delegation status from J. Peaire, BE APPROVED, to be heard at a future meeting of the appropriate committee, with respect to the matter of the membership of the London Middlesex Housing Corporation.

Motion Passed

Voting information:

Moved by: B. Armstrong
Seconded by: J. Morgan

Motion to approve the request for delegation status from J. Peaire, at a future meeting of the appropriate committee.

Yeas: (13): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, B. Armstrong, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Nays: (2): P. Hubert, and H. Usher

Motion Passed (13 to 2)

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: P. Hubert

Motion to receive the communication from the London & Middlesex Housing Corporation (LMHC) Board of Directors regarding clarification and information relating to the selection and appointment of the LMHC Board Members.

Yeas: (15): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, B. Armstrong, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Motion Passed (15 to 0)

Moved by: M. Salih
Seconded by: B. Armstrong

Motion to approve interviews with three applicants for appointment to the LMHC Board, as per the ranked ballot.

Yeas: (15): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, B. Armstrong, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Motion Passed (15 to 0)

6. Confidential (Enclosed for Members only.)

Moved by: M. van Holst
Seconded by: H. Usher

That the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee convene in Committee, In Closed Session, with respect to:

6.1 A matter pertaining to a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of London Hydro Inc., and for the purpose of giving instructions to officers and employees of the City of London.

Yeas: (15): Mayor M. Brown, M. van Holst, B. Armstrong, M. Salih, J. Helmer, M. Cassidy, P. Squire, J. Morgan, P. Hubert, A. Hopkins, V. Ridley, S. Turner, H. Usher, T. Park, and J. Zaifman

Motion Passed (15 to 0)

The Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee convened in Committee, In Closed Session, from 5:28 PM to 8:06 PM.

7. Adjournment

The Meeting adjourned at 8:07 PM.

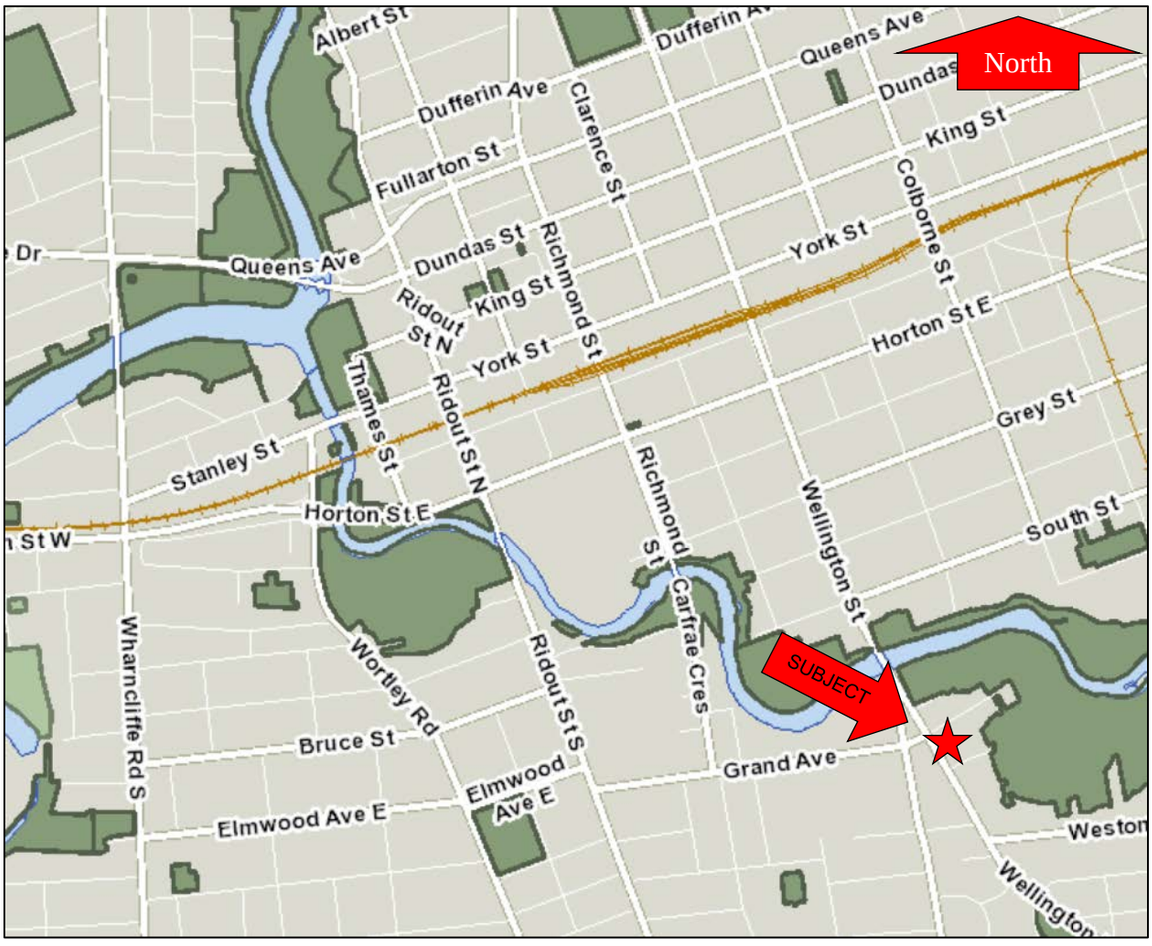
Original Ranked Ballot

Councillors:	VANHOLST	ARMSTRONG	SALIH	HELMER	CASSIDY	SQUIRE	MORGAN	HUBERT	HOPKINS	RIDLEY	TURNER	USHER	PARK	ZAIFMAN	BROWN	SUM	"1" Votes	"2" Votes	"3" Votes
Nominated Slate:																			
EVANS, ANNA-MARIE	2	1	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	2	5	5	4	5	1	49	2	2	4
HILLIER, STEVE	5	4	5	6	6	1	5	5	6	3	6	4	5	2	6	69	1	1	1
MOHAMED, ROWA	3	3	1	1	1	6	1	1	4	1	1	2	2	3	4	34	7	2	3
MORAN, RODGER, J.	6	5	6	5	4	3	6	6	5	6	4	6	3	6	5	76	0	0	2
PECKHAM, DEBORAH J.	1	2	4	2	5	2	2	3	2	5	2	3	1	1	2	37	3	7	2
PELOZA, ELIZABETH	4	6	2	3	2	5	4	2	1	4	3	1	6	4	3	50	2	3	3

Adjusted Rankings Ballot

Councillors:	VANHOLST	ARMSTRONG	SALIH	HELMER	CASSIDY	SQUIRE	MORGAN	HUBERT	HOPKINS	RIDLEY	TURNER	USHER	PARK	ZAIFMAN	BROWN	SUM	"1" Votes	"2" Votes	"3" Votes
Nominated Slate:																			
MOHAMED, ROWA	2	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	2	2	2	3	26	7	5	3
PECKHAM, DEBORAH J.	1	1	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	29	6	4	5
PELOZA, ELIZABETH	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	3	1	3	3	2	35	2	6	7

Location Map



APPENDIX "A" (REVISED)
CONFIDENTIAL- Released in Public

#18058

Chair and Members
Corporate Services Committee

April 3, 2018
(Property Purchase)

RE: Property Acquisition - Bus Rapid Transit Project
(Subledger LD170111)
Capital Project TS1430-1 - RT 1: Wellington Rd - Bradley Ave to Horton St S Leg Widening
251 Wellington Road South

FINANCE & CORPORATE SERVICES REPORT ON THE SOURCES OF FINANCING:

Finance & Corporate Services confirms that the cost of this purchase can be accommodated within the financing available for it in the Capital Works Budget and that, subject to the adoption of the recommendations of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the detailed source of financing for this purchase is:

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES		**Approved Budget**	**Committed To Date**	**This Submission**		**Balance For Future Work**
Engineering		$7,475,000	$2,080,209			$5,394,791
Land Acquisition		29,563,000	842,026	208,451		28,512,523
Construction		33,172,642	504,004			32,668,638
Relocate Utilities		2,140,000				2,140,000
City Related Expenses		382,558	382,558			0
NET ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES		**$72,733,200**	**$3,808,797**	**$208,451**	1)	**$68,715,952**
SOURCE OF FINANCING						
Capital Levy		$1,957,600	$167,065	$13,341		$1,777,194
Debenture By-law No. W.-5609-239 (Serviced through City Services - Roads Reserve Fund (Development Charges)	2)	27,571,300	1,497,225	195,110		25,878,965
Drawdown from City Services - Roads Reserve Fund (Development Charges)	2)	935,600	935,600			0
PTIF (Public Transit Infrastructure Fund)		3,665,373	1,208,908			2,456,465
Senior Government	3)	38,603,327				38,603,327
TOTAL FINANCING		**$72,733,200**	**$3,808,797**	**$208,451**		**$68,715,952**

1) Financial Note:

Purchase Cost	$195,000
Add: Legal Fees	1,200
Add: Other Costs	7,000
Sub-total	203,200
Add: Land Transfer Tax	1,675
Add: HST @13%	26,416
Less: HST Rebate	(22,840)
Total Purchase Cost	$208,451

2) Development charges have been utilized in accordance with the underlying legislation and the Development Charges Background Studies completed in 2014.

3) The scope and timing of the Shift Rapid Transit Initiative is subject to securing Senior Government Funding.

JG

Jason Davies
Manager of Financial Planning & Policy

Location Maps

APPENDIX "A" (REVISED)
CONFIDENTIAL-Released
in Public

#18058

Chair and Members
Corporate Services Committee

April 3, 2018
(Property Purchase)

RE: Property Acquisition - Bus Rapid Transit Project
(Subledger LD170111)
Capital Project TS1430-1 - RT 1: Wellington Rd - Bradley Ave to Horton St S Leg Widening
251 Wellington Road South

FINANCE & CORPORATE SERVICES REPORT ON THE SOURCES OF FINANCING:

Finance & Corporate Services confirms that the cost of this purchase can be accommodated within the financing available for it in the Capital Works Budget and that, subject to the adoption of the recommendations of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the detailed source of financing for this purchase is:

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES		**Approved Budget**	**Committed To Date**	**This Submission**		**Balance For Future Work**
Engineering		$7,475,000	$2,080,209			$5,394,791
Land Acquisition		29,563,000	842,026	208,451		28,512,523
Construction		33,172,642	504,004			32,668,638
Relocate Utilities		2,140,000				2,140,000
City Related Expenses		382,558	382,558			0
NET ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES		**$72,733,200**	**$3,808,797**	**$208,451**	1)	**$68,715,952**
SOURCE OF FINANCING						
Capital Levy		$1,957,600	$167,065	$13,341		$1,777,194
Debenture By-law No. W.-5609-239 (Serviced through City Services - Roads Reserve Fund (Development Charges)	2)	27,571,300	1,497,225	195,110		25,878,965
Drawdown from City Services - Roads Reserve Fund (Development Charges)	2)	935,600	935,600			0
PTIF (Public Transit Infrastructure Fund)		3,665,373	1,208,908			2,456,465
Senior Government	3)	38,603,327				38,603,327
TOTAL FINANCING		**$72,733,200**	**$3,808,797**	**$208,451**		**$68,715,952**

1) Financial Note:

Purchase Cost	$195,000
Add: Legal Fees	1,200
Add: Other Costs	7,000
Sub-total	203,200
Add: Land Transfer Tax	1,675
Add: HST @13%	26,416
Less: HST Rebate	(22,840)
Total Purchase Cost	$208,451

2) Development charges have been utilized in accordance with the underlying legislation and the Development Charges Background Studies completed in 2014.

3) The scope and timing of the Shift Rapid Transit Initiative is subject to securing Senior Government Funding.

JG

Jason Davies
Manager of Financial Planning & Policy

Dennis Krogman Auto Sales Limited
448 York Street, London, Ontario. N6B 1R2

March 26, 2018

RE: DRUG CONSUMPTION SITE
372 York Street, London, Ontario 7 or 120 York @ Talbot

I have operated my used car lot at the same location 448 York Street for 46 years. I feel qualified to comment on the decline of the downtown core. No amount of money spent on downtown improvements is going to bring the downtown back to its glory until the the social issues are faced and appropriately solved. I commend Mr. Fahri for all he has done to invest in the downtown area. I was very happy to hear about the extraordinary plans he has for the London Free Press building. The next day after hearing this good news I read in the front page of the London Free Press about the proposed Drug Consumption site directly across the street.

My business is across the street from the Mission. In recent days I have had to call the police twice to my business. I have people breaking in to cars to sleep because they have been turned away from the mission for one reason or another. I have dealt with break ins, vandalism, a man who sits on the sidewalk nearly every day in front of my business drinking beer, another man urinating on my cars. These characters intimidate my customers, especially the female customers, and make them apprehensive about coming to my business. Every time my wife attempts to go to the market she is approached for money. They also stand at the intersections begging. Another person I know works in the Wellington/Horton area and she has had her car vandalized several times. I also have friends who moved to a high rise building near the forks and they are unable to enjoy a walk along the pathway because of the homeless who loiter there.

The proposed site for the Drug Consumption site will only hurt the downtown. It is too close to a funeral home, Convention Centre and hotels, not to mention the Y and high schools.

I realize it is a huge stretch to propose that the city consider re-locating the mission, meth clinics and drug consumption site outside of the downtown area but it is the only way the downtown can thrive and be an inviting place.

I am a compassionate person and I do care about people in need but the city needs to wake up and realize that we have a serious problem in downtown London. I would appreciate hearing from you and your opinion if this is something that concerns you also.

Sincerely,

Dennis Krogman

April 18, 2018

London City Council
Mayor and City Councillors
City of London

Dear London City Council,

On behalf of the Western Wildlife Conservation Society,

As a group of over 80 concerned students at the University of Western Ontario, our main goal is to raise awareness regarding issues faced by wildlife locally and globally, and to use our voices to protect our invaluable environment. Today, the largest threat facing wildlife is habitat loss, degradation, and fragmentation; threatening 85% of all species living on earth. As Canadians, and as humans, we have a moral obligation to protect, conserve and maintain ecologically important habitats, and prevent any further disturbances. The development of the Medway Valley Heritage Forest, which consists of diverse habitat types, supporting various local wildlife, would be a severe breach of our responsibilities.

The Medway Valley is an Environmentally Significant Area (ESA), not a park; however, this Conservation Master Plan (CMP) proposes developments that would treat it as if it was a park. The construction of the bridge and paved paths would not only affect the natural canopy cover, but also completely alter the surrounding environment. The machines used will compact the soil, affecting the microhabitat of invertebrates and microbes. It will also widen paths, increasing edge effects such as increased light and temperature, which will alter the abiotic conditions in the forest. There has been reports of American badgers, and other species that are listed on the IUCN (International Union for the Conservation of Nature) Red List of Threatened Species in the Medway Valley. False Rue-Anemone is a Threatened species, listed in Ontario's Species at Risk List. This species is threatened by forest clearing, soil erosion, and agricultural run-off, with road salt having harmed populations. Inadvertent trampling of this plant through habitat destruction due to recreational activities such as cycling, ATV-use and hiking is also known to have severe effects. According to the Ontario Government website for Species at Risk, "Threatened Species and their general habitat are automatically protected". These species are near extinction so the upgrading of trails from Level One to Level Two, as well as the increased accessibility by the two bridges proposed, pose significant threats to the existence of False Rue-Anemone. It would be naive to believe that increasing traffic and accessibility to this ESA would be a protection of this species and its natural habitat.

One goal of the development and work by the City of London, that was communicated to our members, was regarding the removal and control invasive species. There is strong evidence that an increase in the level of disturbance of an area changes the habitat such that invasive species can succeed. Native species that depend on intact forest are becoming more and more rare, as a result of changes to their habitat and being outcompeted by introduced and invasive species. Therefore, the very actions that are planned will only increase the issue. Currently the only bird species that we were able to see during multiple different walks in the valley were European Starlings, House Sparrows and occasionally Blue Jays and Northern Cardinals. Both the European Starling and House Sparrows are introduced species. Much of the native Fauna has already disappeared and we have a duty to protect what remains.

Another problem with this CMP the process in which no Native Peoples were involved or consulted with this plan to develop this ESA. Three First Nations communities in southwestern Ontario are native to the London region, including Oneida Nation of the Thames, Munsee Delaware Nation and Chippewas of the Thames First Nation. Indigenous knowledge is a powerful and unique perspective due to their ties to their Native lands, and it should be considered. The blatant lack of consultation or even attempt to engage Native peoples on this proposal is a clear sign that this CMP needs revisal. At the very least, their perspectives should be respected and considered before submitting a proposal to develop lands that are a part of their traditional lands and tied to their Indigenous Knowledge.

As a student based community organization, <u>we strongly believe that the plan to construct bridges be removed from the CMP and that Council also defer the adoption of this CMP</u> until another plan truly focuses primarily on conservation opposed to having actions that would directly and indirectly work against the protection of the Medway Valley habitat.

We fully support the inclusivity of those with disabilities and understand the importance of accessibility to areas in London. However, there are many parks, recreational areas, and forests in and around London that have already been made highly accessible. We, as a species, have altered the world in such a way that it is almost impossible for other species to thrive. It is selfish for us, as humans, to want to change yet another pristine area for our recreational enjoyment. The Medway Valley Heritage Forest is a small, but beautiful and diverse area that remains one of the few fragments of nature relatively untouched by human development in London. It should be left for the many other species that are depending on it for their survival.

Sincerely,

Western Wildlife Conservation Society,

Kate Hogan

Keenen Qin

Nada Allouche

Nora Haggith Arthur

April 17, 2018

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1Z2

RE: Conservation Master Plan (CMP) - Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South)

VIA EMAIL: Mayor, Council and Clerk

Dear Council,

My wife and I own our home which is located at 1633 Gloucester Road. We purchased the property 11 years ago.

We both attended the Planning and Environment Committee meeting last night. While we had to leave around 9pm to get back to our children, I understand the meeting went until close to midnight with the committee being split on the vote, sending it to Council for consideration this coming Tuesday.

For those of you who were not in attendance, I can assure you, as will the correspondence on the City's website and the video recording of the meeting, that the overwhelming majority of those members of the public who previously submitted correspondence and those in attendance last night were adamantly against the approval of the CMP.

What astounded my wife and I, along with our neighbours, is that this CMP discussion, study and various meetings have allegedly been progressing for some 5 years, notwithstanding the City's failure to provide adequate notice of this process or to request anyone from our neighbourhood to participate on the "Local Advisory Committee". We only found out about this entire process about a month ago. In that very short period of time, we have tried to educate ourselves on the proposed CMP. This lack of notice and consultation is all in very stark contrast to the premise espoused early on in the CMP which states: "*The CMP process is to be undertaken in two phases, with community engagement and participation being a substantial component of each phase.*"

In discussions with our neighbours over the past few weeks since we learned about this initiative, it became very clear that our entire neighbourhood felt that the CMP as proposed is not something we agree with. As such, I prepared a petition that was explained and circulated to neighbours. Of the 89 homes in our neighbourhood, we were able to reach 59 neighbours, most of whom were present at the committee meeting last night. That petition was before the Planning and Environment Committee last night. None of these neighbours want the CMP approved. The other neighbours were simply not available to be contacted in the short period of time we had to reach everyone. As I understand it, one neighbor is in support of the CMP.

The overwhelming objection to the CMP came from many different perspectives, among others, a few of them are outlined below:

1. **Endangered/unique species preservation: both flora and fauna** – the concern here is that in building new access points, bridges and "hardened trails", the construction, maintenance and new traffic in the area will lead to a loss of endangered and/or unique species.

2. **Hardened trails and 2 new bridges** – this topic provoked one individual to recite a few verses of the Joni Mitchell "Big Yellow Taxi" song about not knowing what you've got till it's gone and paving paradise. While the report was leaving the so called details to "site specific determination", since the valley is often prone to flooding, the trails will most likely have to be constructed of asphalt or concrete as all other forms of hardened surface are likely to wash away. Additionally, photos were shown of bridges installed in the valley north of Fanshawe which definitely did not fit with the environment and would have to have very significant spans across the creek to avoid them being washed away during heavy flooding which happens at many times throughout the year, but especially spring and fall.

3. **Protection of an environmentally sensitive area** – several people raised this issue: an ESA requires protection. This is not a park or other recreational place for people to congregate. This is a wilderness, an environmentally sensitive area, that is to be preserved and not to be developed.

4. **Setting Precedent** – if this CMP is approved it sets precedent for development in all ESAs when ESAs are meant to be protected, not developed.

5. **Human intensification of the valley** – the more access to the valley through increased access points, bridges and paved trails, the more human activity there will be in the valley. This will undoubtedly translate to more disruption and degradation to the valley itself. An environmentally sensitive area is not meant to be a site seeing area or recreational area to the public at large unlike a park. Instead, it is meant to be protected.

6. **Failure to provide adequate notice and consultation of the proposed plan** – the City contends that it provided notice on its website and in the Londoner. With respect, neither of these resources are regularly visited by the public. There was no consultation with the neighbours most directly affected. No one from our neighbourhood was made aware of or invited to be on the Local Advisory Committee. In fact, the neighbours were only recently made aware of this CMP initiative by an accidental conversation a few weeks ago with someone who has been involved in the process. Finally, there has been no consultation with indigenous people notwithstanding the disingenuous acknowledgement at the beginning of the CMP which states:

   "*This Conservation Master Plan begins by acknowledging that the lands designated the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (ESA) is on aboriginal land that has been inhabited by Indigenous peoples from the beginning. As settlers, we're grateful for the opportunity to protect the ESA and we thank all the generations of people who have taken care of this land - for thousands of years.*

Long before today, there have been aboriginal peoples who have been the stewards of this place. In particular, the traditional territory of the Anishinaabeg, Haudenosaunee, Attawandaron (Neutral), and Wendat peoples is acknowledged."

7. **AODA** – my understanding is that among other areas, the CMP calls for a new Level 2 trail to be installed at access points 11 & 12 down to the valley. If anyone has ever walked those areas, they would likely be aware that there is a very significant elevation change (over 100 feet in many areas) between Gloucester Road and many parts of the valley floor. I do not see how the trail could be engineered at the proper slope without having several kilometres of switchback paved trail on the face of the hill leading down to the valley. This would destroy a great deal of forested area and wildlife habitat. It was demonstrated by many professionals that there are numerous exceptions to the AODA legislation that do not require the municipality to make trails accessible. I won't reiterate those here. Additionally, since the slope is so steep, it would be extremely dangerous to expect anyone in a wheel chair or with other disabilities to be able to navigate the proposed trail at these new access points even if the switchback trails were able to be constructed.

8. **Access** – The plan is calling for a new trail along Gloucester Road with two access points, one on Gloucester Road and one on Green Acres Drive. When the neighbourhood was developed in the 1950s the municipality retained access to the valley for the benefit of the neighbours on Gloucester, Ryersie and Green Acres as there was no nearby access. Now there is plenty of public access at Elsie Perrin Williams Estate which can accommodate a lot of parking safely. There is no need to add more and not one person from the public advocated for those access points. Quite the opposite.

9. **Safety and inconvenience** - If people decide to access the valley from Gloucester Road as proposed in the CMP there will be issues of safety for which the City will be held accountable (see liability issue in point #10 below). Gloucester Road is a very narrow road and becomes more narrow in the winter time. It is 23 feet in width at the best of times which doesn't allow much room for the passage of more than two vehicles. There are no sidewalks, gutters or curbs. That is what the neighbourhood wanted as it is a very quiet neighbourhood and the only people in the neighbourhood are its residents and their guests given there is no way out of the neighbourhood except through the entrance. Cars parking on a narrow street to access the valley when there is plenty of parking at Elsie Perrin only a few hundred yards away is an accident waiting to happen. Is the City wanting to deal with the financial and other burdens of more lawsuits?

10. **Liability –** if the City approved the CMP, there have been numerous warnings about liability exposure as there is minimal bylaw enforcement, maintenance is sporadic, and lighting is sparse in some areas and non-existent in most areas. There are other areas of liability that increase with greater traffic in the area including slip and fall claims.

11. **Cost** – the cost of this project was estimated at $2.1million. I have been involved in numerous commercial construction projects. While that budget number seems extremely light for what is being proposed, there is also the cost of maintaining all of these proposed new access points, trails and bridges annually. There is very little support for the municipality to spend our hard earned tax dollars. My guess is that Councilors voting in favour of this CMP will pay for it at the ballot box in October.

12. **Increased criminal activity** – a professor of criminology spoke last night regarding the propensity for crime in the neighbourhood to increase as these new proposed trails provide a convenient method for criminals to escape from the neighbourhood.

13. **Slippery Slope** – pun intended. A few people raised the issue last night that the CMP is merely a stepping stone to develop the basin of the Medway valley now in order to ultimately make way for a vehicular bridge "linking" Gainsborough Road to Windermere Road. Clearly, this would have much bigger negative consequences for a whole raft of reasons that I sincerely hope we never have to address.

One only has to actually walk the site to appreciate the highly negative impact the CMP would have on the valley and to understand how many of the accessibility issues are not feasible given the terrain and steep slopes that exist throughout the valley.

For many of the reasons stated in prior correspondence to the City, those espoused last night and reiterated above, we adamantly oppose the approval of the CMP. We very much hope that you come to the same conclusion.

Please provide a copy of this correspondence in the formal package to Council at the upcoming meeting.

Sincerely,

Holden Rhodes

Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca
Councilor Harold Usher – Ward 12: husher@london.ca
Councilor Tanya Park – Ward 13: tpark@london.ca
Councilor Jared Zaifman – Ward 14: jzaifman@london.ca

April 18, 2018

BY E-MAIL

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1Z2

Dear Council Members:

Re: Conservation Master Plan – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South

My wife and I own a home which is located at 1582 Gloucester Road. We purchased it in 2000, 18 years ago.

I attended the Planning and Environment Committee on Monday night. I wanted to voice our concerns against the Conservation Master Plan for the reasons that follow:

Lack of Notice: We were disappointed to learn that the plan has been underway for five years. As long-time users of the valley, we were not aware of the detailed work being undertaken by the City and the Dillon consulting firm. The lack of notice to our neighbourhood reflects badly on the process. There has been little or no community involvement from our neighbours.

Not a Park: The proposed Conservation Master Plan seeks to grant increased access to the public to this wilderness area. I think it is important to recognize that this area should not be considered as a park. It was intended to be a wilderness area within the City.

Protection: The designation of the Medway Valley Heritage Forest as an Environmentally Sensitive Area protects it – essentially from meddling from the surrounding human population. The forest, wildlife and fishery have no spokespersons on their behalf. The proposed Conservation Master Plan with its two bridges and myriad of pathways would adversely impact on the wilderness environment by introducing a much larger human population into the area. Hard surfaced trails will bring more people. From the perspective of the native animals, plants, and fishery, this means more unwelcome interactions with humans and their dogs, bicycles, noise and garbage.

Access for the Disabled: This is a noble cause and one that is difficult to oppose. However, there must be certain areas that are not readily accessible to the public, including the disabled, in order to protect the environment. The benefits that increased access will bring are outweighed by the damages done to the environment.

Bridges: There is no need for bridges in the valley. They are unsightly, expensive, hard to maintain and are not in keeping with a wilderness area.

Lack of Support: It was apparent from the meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee that there is very little support from the community. The proposed Conservation Master Plan was opposed by the neighbourhoods on both sides of the valley.

Collateral Issues: There will be safety issues with some of the proposed access points, including the idea that Gloucester Road will be a feeder pathway. Gloucester Road is narrow and has no sidewalks. A better idea would be to use the City's Elsie Perrin property for access.

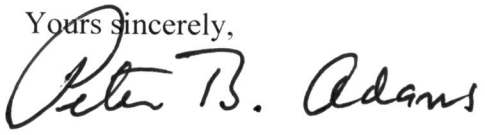
Access at Point A11 off Gloucester is far too steep for use by the disabled; indeed it was a toboggan hill years ago. It would need to be switch-backed and have extensive drainage and bracing.

The costs of construction and maintenance are not properly budgeted and are underestimated. To build two bridges down in the valley you would need a full heavy equipment access road. The costs of the two bridges with dump trucks, concrete mixers and full construction sites would be far more than $2.1 million alone.

I would urge each of you to vote against the Conservation Master Plan. A vote against the Plan is not a vote against the disabled or the City staff, but is a vote for keeping a wilderness area within the City as wilderness for the next generation.

Please provide a copy of this correspondence in the formal package to Council at the upcoming meeting.

Yours sincerely,



Peter B. Adams

c.c.Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca

From: **Peter Pendl**
Date: Tue, Apr 17, 2018 at 6:42 PM
Subject: Opposition to the MVHF ESA South proposal
To: "joshmorgan@london.ca" <joshmorgan@london.ca>, "mvanholst@london.ca" <mvanholst@london.ca>, "barmstro@london.ca" <barmstro@london.ca>, "msalih@london.ca" <msalih@london.ca>, "jhelmer@london.ca" <jhelmer@london.ca>, "mcassidy@london.ca" <mcassidy@london.ca>, "psquire@london.ca" <psquire@london.ca>, "phubert@london.ca" <phubert@london.ca>, "ahopkins@london.ca" <ahopkins@london.ca>, "vridley@london.ca" <vridley@london.ca>, "sturner@london.ca" <sturner@london.ca>, "husher@london.ca" <husher@london.ca>, "tpark@london.ca" <tpark@london.ca>, "jzaifman@london.ca" <jzaifman@london.ca>, "mayor@london.ca" <mayor@london.ca>

Dear Council
Members,
We, Allyson Vanstone and Peter Pendl, live at 74 Green Acres Drive. We are writing to you about our opposition to the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South development. In particular, we are opposed to the proposed new pathway down the center of the road and through the yards of 74 and 84 Green Acres Drive. This new path is recommended to continue along Gloucester Road through our neighbourhood to connect points #11 and #12 on the MVHF ESA South map.

We understand that the road (no name) is city property, but 74 and 84 Green Acres Drive were given permits to build these homes over 50 years ago with access to their respective garages from this road. We were in contact with Andrew Macpherson in 2016 after we purchased our home. We requested a meeting to discuss this space. Mr. Macpherson said he would set up a meeting with us in early 2017. Since he never contacted us again, we thought the space was not being considered for anything. The space has been fenced in and used as the personal property of 74 and 84 Green Acres Drive for 50 years.

Three weeks ago, a neighbour informed us about the MVHF ESA South proposal. We were shocked to learn that there has been a five-year planning process that included a new path between 74 and 84 Green Acres. Mr. Macpherson never contacted us about this plan or informed us about the process even though we had already be in contact specifically about this space.

We asked Mr. Macpherson for a meeting before the April 16 PEC public forum to learn more about our options to be involved in the planning process. Mr. Macpherson and Linda McDougal met with us on April 11. At this meeting, we learned that there was no opportunity to participate, that decisions were finished regarding the plans to implement the paths, and that we could speak at the April 16 PEC meeting if we liked. Mr. Macpherson was clear to point out the the space between 74 and 84 Green Acres Drive is city property and that he could move forward with anything in the space without talking with us. Needless to say, we were upset to experience this dismissive practice from the City of London.

If a new path goes through the center of the road, it will make for an unsafe entry and exit to our garages for people using the pathway. It will also lead to the removal of a 200 year old willow tree at the center of proposed area. We are also concerned that the path will have no lighting or winter maintenance based on Mr. Macpherson's description, and will bring crime, litter, noise and nuisance to our neighbourhood.

The roads through our neighbourhood are narrow. We have no sidewalks, curbs or gutters. We currently enjoy safe walks with traffic being at a very minimal because only residents use the roads. The proposed new path would increase pedestrian and cyclist traffic. People would possibly park on the street (and our yards) to use the path to get to the valley thus bringing cars, bikes, pedestrians and children playing all together on one narrow road. This is very dangerous!

We personally went door to door in our neighbourhood, including Green Acres Drive, Ryersie and Gloucester Roads. 59 of 88 houses signed a petition against the Medway

Valley Plan. Unfortunately we couldn't contact everyone with only two weeks to gather signatures. We spoke to all of these people and no one received any communication from the City regarding the planning process until recently when they were notified about the April 16 public PEC meeting. As a community, we were left out of the conversation completely even though our neighbourhood borders the Medway Valley and a new thoroughfare pathway is proposed for our neighbourhood. Andrew Macpherson stated in the April 16 meeting that there were earlier mailings to our neighbourhood, but there is no evidence this occurred.

We respectfully request that council reject the MVHF ESA South proposal. We would like to be part of the process to help develop successful communication and outcomes for any future plans regarding the MVHF, our neighbourhood and other surrounding neighbourhoods. In the mean time, The Elsie Perrin Williams Estate is right beside our neighbourhood. It has ample parking, a beautiful park and trails down to the Medway Valley that are accessible for all.

Peter Pendl and Allyson Vanstone

Your Worship and City Councillors,

I have followed the public consultation and debate about the proposed improvements, including walkways and bridges for the Medway Valley ESA and encourage you to support the staff recommendations. As someone who has hiked many of London's ESAs I can appreciate how the walkways and bridges will make this area more accessible for people of all abilities.

You have experts on staff and with the UTRCA who have vouched for the plans and have said they do not pose a danger to the natural habitat. I urge you to respect their advice.

This letter can appear on the public agenda.

Elaine Gamble
1633 Trossacks Avenue
London ON N5X2G3

To Mayor Matt Brown and members of London City Council,

My name is Samantha Pacifico and my family and I have lived on Gloucester Road in London for almost 30 years. I was in attendance at the public city hall meeting April 16th regarding the Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest. This valley is one that has always been regarded as a very special, even sacred place among those who have visited it. An undisturbed Carolinian forest like this one is part of what makes London a special place and separates it from other cities like it. Google reviews from visitors include statements like, "you sink into the valley and the city disappears" (Ryan Talbot), "nice trails and lots of terrain. Makes you forget you're in the city." (Jeff Lamb), and "I love Medway. There aren't a lot of places a person can go in London to be alone and surrounded by nature." (Megan Sheldon). When I visited this valley as a child, it was amazing to see this mostly untouched forest in the middle of our city, undisturbed by noise, traffic, and human construction. My siblings and I quickly realized how fragile the ecosystem in the valley is, and that we were visitors in the home of all of its plants and animals.

A plan has been made for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest to undergo construction. This plan proposes a large paved accessible path as well as bridges built over the river in order to connect it with asphalt paths in the Sunningdale and Western University areas. The path as it stands is minimally intrusive to this environmentally sensitive area, and a lack of connection to these other large paths helps to reduce traffic. Even bicycles and off-leash dogs are a big threat to the delicate ecosystem in the area and are not allowed- and this new path will bring motorized vehicles into the valley for regular maintenance or scooter accessibility. During the first few hours of the April 16th meeting, Andrew Macpherson and other employees stressed that the level 2 paths in the valley would "not necessarily" be asphalt, and that a compacted path could "take many forms"— however they eventually admitted that these paths would in fact need to be paved asphalt because their location in the valley is prone to flooding (now making it a level 3 path). In many places, the walls of the valley are extremely steep and at certain times of the year are impossible to traverse. At times when I have experienced this, I have never thought, "This should really be paved so that I can keep walking". I have no problem turning around and going home, because I accept that situations like those are part of keeping the valley as undisturbed as possible. The valley's natural landscape is at extreme odds with one that would be compatible with an asphalt path. To reshape the glacier-made valley with appropriate grading for wheelchair accessibility will not only be very difficult, but will require serious work with heavy machinery. One very concerning aspect of the plan has to do with the two proposed bridges to be built over Medway Creek. Councillor Phil Squire and Sandy Levin made an effort to emphasize how much larger, more industrial and more intrusive these bridges are than the Metamora Bridge, which the CMP authors compare these to. Representatives showed photographs of the bridges in the North end of the valley while under construction, attempting to show that because there was no equipment in the water, the work was totally safe for the valley. The photo showed a cement truck pouring one of the very large concrete foundations for the bridge. Cement trucks weigh up to 30,000 pounds, and can carry up to 40,000 pounds of material. Roads will need to be constructed just to allow these trucks into the steep and narrow valley, causing significant damage that will be very difficult to control. To think that these trucks can sneak into the valley and quietly complete their work is to be in total denial. If a cement truck was running in your driveway for weeks, the noise would likely drive you out. I can not even begin to imagine how this will affect the plants and animals in the area.

Another major issue is the fact that the surrounding community was left in the dark about the project. First Nations representatives were not consulted. Notices were to be delivered to affected households in Medway Heights, and they were not. All of the residents were adamant about this fact. Residents of Medway Heights got a final notice at the very end of this 5-year project, and nothing more. When asked point blank if proper notices had been delivered, Andrew Macpherson said yes. One household that will be directly affected was not notified at all, and city employees had no intention of notifying the residents. Not only this, but when the residents moved into the house 3 years ago, they asked Andrew Macpherson if any project was planned for the access point and he responded no, despite the fact that this CMP had already been in the works for 2 years at that point. The CMP directs traffic up through a bridle path to exit onto Green Acres Drive, where the public is then directed to walk through the Medway Heights neighbourhood down Gloucester Rd, where they will then descend back into the valley on a separate path. This is to avoid sending traffic through the highest concentration of the endangered false rue-anemone in the valley. It is very unrealistic to think that visitors will hike

an extra half kilometre out of their way to back-track down into the valley when there is a much faster route: directly through the false rue-anemone. We can put dozens of signs up, and the reality is that people will think they are the only ones quickly cutting through, thinking they can not possibly be doing any damage. This site is one of only a handful in Canada where this species still grows, and this site has the highest number of plants. More than one City employee admitted that signs are not read thoroughly, and are even torn down by trail users. This plan will change the dynamic and traffic level of the Medway Heights neighbourhood, and the Medway Valley Heritage Forest.

The vast majority of speakers at the April 16th meeting were residents of the neighbourhoods that border the South end of the valley, and were in opposition to the CMP. There were several individuals who spoke in support of the plan from the Sunningdale neighbourhood. Residents in the Sunningdale neighbourhood wanted a paved path in Medway Valley North to better connect their area. The path was constructed, and they love and enjoy it. I genuinely think that's a great thing. The community surrounding the South end of the valley, however, is united in not wanting to construct this path or introduce connectivity. Let me be clear: in no way am I saying that the valley belongs to the community around it. However, I think it is fundamentally wrong to leave these communities out of the conversation, to leave First Nations people out of the conversation, and to mislead Londoners regarding the reality of the plan. Extending the pathways from the North end of Medway Valley into the South end is not anyone's right, no matter how badly they may want it. The South end of Medway Valley is not the same as the North end. There is a higher concentration of plants and animals— almost twice the number of bird species alone. It is not the same environment and it can not be treated the same. We can not open up this area to traffic from tens of thousands of people annually and think it will remain wild. Many residents of the communities surrounding the South end of the valley have lived there and spent time in it for upwards of 20 years— longer than the Sunningdale neighbourhood has existed. They have fought hard to keep it in its natural state despite development. As a young London native who is now deciding where I want to settle and raise my family, I was astounded at the amount of deceit— and the indifference to it— at the April 16 meeting. A student from the Western Wildlife Conservation Society was in attendance and sat behind me, and I felt so ashamed as he expressed his (and over 75 other members') disgust that the City of London could go against its own official plan, which states that an ESA should be kept in its natural state. Formal paved paths and bridges alter an area from its natural state.

We are not talking about a park. We are talking about a rare forest filled with wildlife. We are also not only talking about endangered species such as the false rue-anemone, which was discussed at length at the meeting— we are talking about the fate of all plants and animals that live there. There are animals that live their lives in the valley with minimal human contact, almost as they would far outside of a city. This is an extremely special situation. My understanding is that the purpose of this path is to manufacture an easier way to see what is in the valley- but the irony is that much of the wildlife you are trying to witness will be driven out. The number of people recorded using other paved paths in the city is large, and linking it all will likely increase traffic exponentially. Even if you disregard the fact that there will be very loud, intrusive, prolonged construction in order to realize this plan, imagine for a moment the increase in traffic alone. If a bird sees dozens of people pass by an area every day, it will not build its nest and lay its eggs there. If an area becomes busy in the spring months when the snow has melted, and the sounds of human conversation are in the air and bicycles are going by, deer will not return there to bear their young. They just won't. I lived in Toronto for two years, near the Cedarvale ravine. It is a very long, wide, wheelchair-accessible compacted path that connects neighbourhoods. People including myself used it as part of their daily commute, and there was heavy traffic of all kinds on weekends. There are tall grasses and some plants there, but there is no wildlife. The bridges are filled with graffiti, there is often drug paraphernalia there, and it is dangerous at night (and this is in an affluent neighbourhood, not a rough area of the city). At this time it may seem extreme to compare London to a city of Toronto's size, but Toronto was not always so large, and London is rapidly growing— especially in the North end around Sunningdale. Once permanent changes are made to these areas, it is not a stretch to say that my grandchildren — or even my children— will be experiencing a completely different kind of Medway Valley than I did.

I am very disappointed that this conversation has turned into an "environment vs. accessibility" argument, because both issues are so important and worthy of attention. I think it's amazing that London has so many accessible paths— like parts of Medway Valley that are already

accessible— but we can not make every path accessible. Museums, schools, restaurants, movie theatres, parks— I wholeheartedly believe, of course, that all places like these in the city should be able to be enjoyed by everyone together. But that is because the city is made for us and belongs to us. The Medway Valley Heritage Forest is not ours, it was not made for us, and it is not for us to live in. It is not our home. The creatures that live there do not go somewhere else to sleep, eat, or learn to walk. It is all they have. If we change it and make it our own, they will leave out of necessity so that they and their offspring can thrive the way they are meant to. We must allow them to do this. We can not force them out. The combination of serious and prolonged construction, increased foot traffic, new bicycle and motorized traffic, and a huge increase in human noise will change this valley forever. If realized, the authors of this proposal should be prepared to accept responsibility for the consequences these changes would bring. The Medway Valley Heritage Forest, a provincially and federally recognized site, could be reduced to a park.
Please— I urge you to recognize the seriousness and importance of this decision and consider the well-being of the forest and its inhabitants above all else. Please vote to leave this part of Medway Valley in its natural state with no additional bridges or paths higher than level 1. Because once you make this decision, you can not take it back.

Once you do this, you can not take it back.

Thank you, sincerely, for your time and attention.
Samantha Pacifico
1649 Gloucester Rd 1992-2016
1607 Gloucester Rd 2016-Present

Mayor Matt Brown and the Members of Council
City of London
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, ON N6A 4L9

April 19, 2018

Subject: Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South)

Dear Mayor Matt Brown and the Members of Council,

I am writing to express my support for the Conservation Master Plan (CMP) for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA prepared by Dillon Consulting Ltd. to be considered by City Council on April 24, 2018. The Medway Valley Heritage Forest is an extraordinarily unique and sensitive ecosystem. In particular, the concentration of rare and threatened plant and wildlife species found in the ESA is significant at a national level – at least one plant species in the ESA is found at only a few other locations in Canada and at least two other plant species have highly restricted ranges within which the ESA represents an important refuge. Many Londoners might be surprised to learn that such a remarkable density of rare and sensitive species exists in their own backyards!

Urban natural areas face unique pressures and challenges which are not experienced by rural natural areas. In particular,

- the volume of recreational use by humans is substantially greater in urban natural areas than rural natural areas, which inevitably leads to micro-fragmentation of natural habitats through the creation of informal trails;
- edge effects, such as invasive species propagule pressure, are magnitudes greater at the urban-wilderness interface than at the rural-wilderness interface; and
- harvesting of wild plants in urban natural areas can lead to species extirpation, a particular concern with regionally and provincially rare species.

Natural habitats in cities across Canada experience these effects, sometimes leading to severe degradation of the health and biodiversity of those ecosystems. The Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA is no exception. As London continues to grow, the human pressure on the ESA will inevitably grow with it and will directly threaten the health of the ecosystem and the species it supports.

The CMP represents a proactive, pragmatic approach to environmental management in the ESA. It is by far the most thorough and detailed inventory of the biota of the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ever completed and reflects the efforts of expert naturalists, many of whom I know personally. The management strategy outlined in Section 3 of the CMP includes a management zones approach more often seen in National and Provincial Parks than in municipal natural areas. Specifically, the management zones approach to trail management (Section 3.4.1 of the CMP) will ensure that a formal trail network is established in the ESA that avoids sensitive species and habitats while still allowing the community to enjoy the space. While it may be tempting to manage human pressures on urban natural areas by simply restricting access or not providing facilities such as trails, this management approach is not effective in an urban setting. On the contrary, providing well-maintained trails and linkages will allow the community to enjoy this remarkable area while avoiding sensitive habitats and reducing the ecological impacts of unmitigated recreational use.

The CMP to be considered by Council on April 24, 2018, is the most recent of numerous iterations of that plan – the product of over three years of public engagement and site investigations by expert naturalists and planners. It also stands out at a national level as a unique and progressive approach to natural area

management not often seen in Canadian municipalities. For these reasons, I would like to express my support for the efforts made by my peers at Dillon, by City staff, and by numerous members of the public in producing the CMP. Please include this letter in the City Council agenda for April 24, 2018.

Sincerely,

Will Van Hemessen, B.E.S. (Hons.)
Terrestrial Ecologist, Parsons Inc.
440 Emery Street East
London, ON N6C 2E7

Esteemed Mayor Brown, esteemed London Council Members,

My name is Lila Kari, our family lives at 56 Doncaster Place, near Medway Valley, and we want to express our strong opposition to any construction and development in the Medway Valley Heritage Forrest. I want to especially express our opposition to building any bridge or new Level 2 Trail in this area.

Medway Valley Heritage Forrest is unique in that it is not a park, but an undeveloped natural area. Any step to develop it will clearly be irreversible, and transform it in just another park, devoid of its current wildlife and of the unmistakable feel of a pristine forest. How many cities in the world can boast of having such a forest in the middle of the city?

London (unlike other cities, such as nearby Waterloo) is very fortunate in that it already has many parks where all its citizens can enjoy nature. Medway Valley Heritage Forest is different: It was handed down to us as an unique natural feature, and it differentiates us from other cities. I am very proud of this, and brag to all my foreign visitors about it - university professors visiting Western from as far as Russia, Japan, China, and Germany marvel that one can walk in a sizeable forest that is *inside* the city.

On behalf of our family, and of many other families in the neighbourhood (many of whom attended the Public Meeting on April 16, 2018), I am urging Mayor Brown and London Council to preserve, in the real sense of the word, Medway Valley Heritage Foorest for the generations of Londoners to come.

If I may, I also suggest a naming initiative, whereby people or groups of people can donate money to be used exclusively for the preservation and protection of Medway Valley Heritage Forrest in its current natural state. (A similar naming initiative in Waterloo attracted last week a donation to the city of more than 2.5 million dollars.)

People love nature and, if asked, will go to great lengths to protect what they love. You only have to ask us.

I thank you for your consideration, and have faith that the City Council of London will listen to its citizens.

Sincerely,

Lila Kari

_____

Lila Kari
Professor & University Research Chair
School of Computer Science
University of Waterloo

Adjunct Professor
Department of Computer Science
University of Western Ontairo

To the Mayor and members of council,

Firstly, thank you to those who listened to the many presentations and who supported eliminating bridges from the Medway ESA Conservation Master Plan.

As a long time member of Lambeth Community Association, Friends of Dingman Creek and Urban League I have attended many meetings @ city hall and community public information meetings. After all is said and done, I fully empathize with the oral presentation given by Mady Hymowitz @ last Monday evenings council meeting in response to her impression of the process in which decisions are made at city hall.

Listening to the majority presentations which supported leaving the Medway in a natural state, without asphalt or bridges, I got the strong impression that all the studies and expertise were again being channelled to support a pre-determined city agenda to promote transportation and connectivity when the protection and preservation of wild spaces, environmentally significant areas and their associated riparian landscapes, should supersede all else. I have lived long enough to see significant loss of woodlands, marshlands and wildlife and know these will never be restored by city planning or planting boulevard trees. We hardly deserve to be called "The forest City".

The only hope is for the protection of what little wild spaces we have left. I request that you will vote to "do no harm" and minimize hard surfaces and bridges in the Medway Valley.

Enclosed please find my previous submission in response to The city's proposal for the Medway Valley.

Regards, Elli Westeinde
3645 Bostwick Rd.
London On. N6P 1G9

Elli Westeinde
3645Bostwick Rd. N.
London On. N6P 1G9

April 5,2018

Linda Mcdougall, MES, OALA, RPP
And all Members of The Planning and Environment Committee
RE; Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley.

Dear Linda and all members of this committee,

Having followed and read the proposed Master Plan for the Medway Valley, I am very pleased to hear of the ongoing invasive species control and restoration work. I am also in full support of EEPAC'S position which recommends that there be no "hardening of trail surfaces or planting of bridges across the Medway Creek" I consider the Medway Creek itself to be an ecological feature. I fully support EEPAC's position for the following reasons;

- In Section # 3.0, Para. 1. " It is evident that very few of the areas of the MVHF ESA (south) have remained relatively untouched from disturbance."
- And # 3.0, Para. 2. MVHF ESA (south) a "Heavily populated urban landscape puts increasing demand on ESA for access to nature and trail use as well as contributing to stressors."
- Additional signs, barricades, hazard tree cutting, bridge and hard surface trail construction, enforcement etc. will only contribute additional stressors.
- Terrace Mountain BC. Incorporates very large stepping stones across wet terrain in lieu of bridges to maintain the natural appearance and function with warning signs that stones may be slippery and caution to use @ own risk.. The Medway Creek itself is an ECOLOGICAL FEATURE.
- More than the above, I believe improved hard surfaces and bridges will exponentially encourage more foot and especially bicycle and vehicular traffic, simply due to the increased use of bicycles combined with increased driving costs and reliance on public transportation, not to mention proximity to the UWO campus.
- As I read the implementation strategy it seems to me you are planning for existing conditions and seriously underestimating future growth and associated pressures.

In conclusion, I also support EEPAC's position because I am concerned that your Conservation Master Plan for The Medway Valley will set the standard for the treatment of other significant wild spaces and ESA's across the City of London into the future. I am especially concerned because the South-West area plan is moving forward without clear direction for the protection of The Dingman Creek Corridor which surrounds the South-West from Wonderland Rd. South around to Southdale Road on the North. My experience suggests that wild spaces and ESA's need more, not less, protection from human invasion. Just walk along my street and count the pieces of plastic and bottles along the roadside and in the ditch. This alone suggests there needs to be much more respect for our natural heritage.

Sincerely,
Elli Westeinde, Chair of Lambeth community Association.

1597 Gloucester Road
London, Ontario N6G 2S5

April 19, 2018

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, Ontario N6B 1Z2

Dear Councillors

RE: Conservation Master Plan (CMP) – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South

We are the owners of 1597 Gloucester Road, one of the homes immediately adjacent to the A11 Access to the Medway Valley Heritage Forest. We have lived in homes backing onto the Medway Valley since 1985 and have watched the steady decline of the valley ecology during that time span. We wish to express our thoughts with respect to the CMP and the manner in which it has been imposed on the residents of Medway Heights.

1. Duty to Act Fairly

During the entire public consultation portion of this process, the A11 Access Point was shown as a Level 1 trail as was the trail partially located over the existing utility overlay. As of November 14th, 2017, the Environment &Park Planning (E&PP), by memo to the Accessibility Advisory Committee (ACCAC) indicated that based on the E&PP and Dillon Consulting Ltd. reviews:

(a) "45% of the trails on the proposed sustainable trail concept plan in the October 2017 CMP are fully accessible Level 2 or Level 3 trails; and

(b) due to ecological sensitivity and/or topographical restraints, the rest of the existing trails must remain natural surface Level 1 trails consistent with the guidelines and exceptions for the protection of natural heritage values and ecological integrity provided under the AODA".

Notwithstanding the forgoing, in response to written comments made by a ACCAC on January 9th, 2018 requesting additional changes to the CMP, including the elevation of the A11 and utility overlay trail to Level 2 and the installation of a bridge at Point D, without public consultation or notice to Medway Heights residents, the CMP was amended to reflect the above demands. Due to the complete and rapid about face on the part of E&PP and the lack of public notice, we believe this decision was made without seriously considering the ecological effects, or the safety issues inherent in this change in a misguided effort to complete the process. The residents of Medway Heights were not provided with notice of the changes or sufficient time to assess these changes, hire counsel if deemed necessary or otherwise deal with this issue. This course of action on the part of E&PP and the

City of London constitutes a breach of your respective duties to act fairly – a denial of natural justice.

2. Preservation of the Environment Overrules Accessibility Issues
The regulations to the Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005, provide that accessibility is secondary where:

"there is a significant risk that the requirements, or some of them, would adversely affect water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values, whether the adverse effects are direct or indirect"; or

"is not practicable to comply with the requirements or some of them because existing physical or site constraints prohibit modifications or additions of elements, spaces or features such as where surrounding rocks bordering on the recreational trail or beach access route impede achieving the required clear width".

We believe that the A11 Access and the utility overlay trail should remain as Level 1 trails based on the above legislation and the following facts:

(1) The proposed Level 2 trails at these points are only partially located on the utility overlay. The entire A11 Access to the utility overlay (top of bank to floor of valley) and parts of the proposed overlay trail are not located on the utility overlay.

(2) Significant portions of the valley were decimated by the installation of a utility corridor in the late 1980's. The valley has continued to decline since that date. The installation of the proposed hard surface trails and the human use of same, will significantly reduce the natural reforestation process and exacerbate the deterioration of the valley ecology.

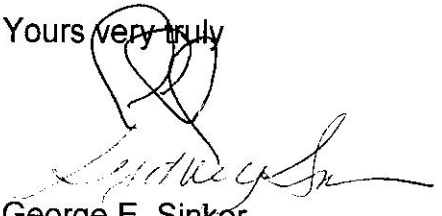
(3) The proposed installation of a bridge at Point D, which bridge we now understand would have a span of approximately 25 metres, would in effect create a pedestrian and bicycle highway into the valley and no doubt, lead to the further deterioration of the integrity of the valley ecology by both overuse and improper use. We also understand that the cost of installing the bridge is significant.

(4) Have funds been budgeted for the implementation of the CMP and has a business plan been presented in this regard? Are you aware of the real costs of implementing the plan? We do not believe a decision should be made until actual costs are known and found to be reasonable.

(5) There is a 23 foot drop between the middle of our property and the rear lot line. The A11 Access continues to drop significantly from that point. The A11 Access is not safe for use by people with a disability due to the steepness of the slope and for this reason should not be converted from a Level 1 to a Level 2 trail.

The "Guiding Principles" as stated in the CMP with respect to decisions to be made clearly indicate that ecological integrity and ecosystem health of the ESA have priority over the design and implementation of any trail system. It appears that the primary objective of the CMP has been ignored in an attempt to complete the CMP without full disclosure to, or consultation with, the public to the detriment of both the ecology of the valley and the property owners adjacent thereto. We respectfully request that you cast a negative vote with respect to the CMP at the Council Meeting to be held on Tuesday, April 24th, 2018.

Yours very truly



George E. Sinker
Sydney P. Sinker

Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca

April 19, 2018

London City Council Members
City Clerk Cathy Saunders

London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1Z2

RE: Conservation Master Plan (CMP) – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South)

VIA EMAIL

Dear Council Members:

My wife Susan and I own a home at 42 Green Acres Drive, where we have lived with our family for more than 15 years.

Ourselves along with many of our neighbours attended the Planning and Environment Committee meeting Monday evening April 16th, 2018. For those of you Council members not in attendance, it was abundantly clear that there was an overwhelming resistance to this above noted initiative from a number of well researched points of review. In our opinion, City administration has not been transparent in this process and has undermined the implied taxpayer/property owner/citizen - city fiduciary relationship.

As identified in an earlier email correspondence to city employee, Linda McDougall, we became aware of this proposal only 4 weeks ago, on March 16th , 2018 when a neighbor discovered this process was underway. We were surprised to understand that this MVHF ESA south CMP proposal process has been in development for 5 years, that various meetings have allegedly been held with interested and some of the affected parties, and that a "Local Advisory Committee" had been struck, for which no one from our neighborhood bordering the eastern side of the Medway south ESA had been invited to participate. As a community, upon learning that this initiative appears to be steamrolling ahead by city hall and specific city council proponents, we have had to quickly pull together and mount a call to action to examine the proposed plan, protect our interests, and have a rightful voice in a decision process for which we have been denied to date.

While some of our neighbours have voiced and submitted similar concerns, the core points we would like to emphasize as were also collectively raised at the public April 16th PEC meeting earlier this week are as follows:

1. Lack of Support – the Planning Committee meeting held on Monday evening revealed that the public as represented by those in attendance, overwhelmingly was not in favour of the MVHF ESA south CMP. The Medway Heights neighbourhood, on very short notice has a signed petition

with 98% (58 of 59 homeowners signatures) voting against the interventions proposed to the south portion of the Medway Valley.

2. ESA Protection – several individuals with a deep understanding of the inherent issues associated with environmentally sensitive areas pointed out that an ESA requires protection. This area is not a recreational park for people to exercise and explore – we have many parks, accessible pathways and sidewalks across the city that people utilize for recreational purposes. An ESA represents nascent wilderness that requires sensitive management and modest intervention if any for human use.

3. Failure to provide adequate transparency, notice and consultation of the proposed plan – the city staff indicated that this plan was communicated on the city website and the Londoner, neither of which my family would review unless specifically identified. There was no local representation on the Advisory Committee from our neighbourhood which directly borders the ESA, causing us to question the process used to select this Advisory Committee. In addition, the Master Plan for this ESA indicates that this land has a long history with our first nations indigenous peoples – where was their input on this proposed CMP?

4. Due Diligence – based on my understanding from the meeting on Monday evening, there are specific studies and consultations which have not been completed, which I would argue would be asking council to approve the CMP with incomplete information and thereby insufficient feasibility, functional planning and budget analysis.

5. There are two bridges in addition to new and upgraded paths proposed in the current plan – this is a fundamental component of the proposed plan and represents significant expenditures for both construction and long term maintenance. The uncertainty of placement, environmental impact and sensitivities, structural design and sizing in an area prone to extensive flooding will be disruptive, extensive and most definitely not complimentary to the inherent beauty of the ESA. Access to the valley itself will be very disruptive to the natural habitat given the steep and fragile ground. Any level 1 paths could potentially be washed away during flood seasons as we have recently experienced, which will therefore require extensive paving and maintenance – why do we want to do this?

6. Access points 11 and 12 – The CMP has recently identified two new access points, one on Green Acres Drive and another on Gloucester Road, which will divert foot traffic from the path into the neighbourhood. There is already adequate and well lit access at the Elsie Perrin Williams Estate with paved parking, and no need to create these access points within a neighbourhood that has been established for more than 50 years. There was no advocating that these access points be created and no need to add more.

7. ESA protection – Intensification of this unique and treasured area will no doubt result in loss. The number of new and intensified paths, as well as the fact that human nature will no doubt prevail with people and their dogs making informal additional paths to circumvent and ‘shortcut’ through any well planned, preservation rationale, will, especially with increased use, lead to further degradation of the area. As stated by many and validated in the definition of an

ESA and the city's endorsed guidelines, 'an ESA is not a park', and intensification is not a necessity for paths already in existence to meet accessibility standards.

8. Increased criminal activity and personal risk – one of the speakers on Monday is a criminology professor, whose concerns were supported by academic reference studies that indicated that there are direct correlations of increased crime as relates to increased access/escape routes to a neighbourhood. Our home backs onto an existing path through the ESA and we experience periodic property theft by individuals accessing our property from the rear and stealing outdoor furniture and other fixtures which is an extremely frustrating violation. Increasing access and throughput of walkers will only increase the awareness, opportunity and likelihood by those so inclined. In case of emergency, the ESA is a difficult to access location, with at times fast flowing water, ample opportunities for personal injury as well as for individuals to hide. This increased danger is worth exploring and needs to be incorporated in the city's safety plan and review as well as training for emergency response teams before an investment is made as prescribed in the CMP.

As a community and a family, we have a familiarity with the ESA and feel strongly that the proposed CMP will have an irreversible negative environmental impact at significant expense. There appears to be a desire to overstep the stated guidelines to create a recreationally oriented path at the expense of protecting a rare and unique ESA. In conclusion, for the reasons outlined in this letter, we adamantly oppose the approval of the CMP and respectfully hope that you will come to the same conclusion and vote accordingly.

Sincerely,

Michael and Susan Crowley

Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Councilor Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca
Councilor Harold Usher – Ward 12: husher@london.ca
Councilor Tanya Park – Ward 13: tpark@london.ca
Councilor Jared Zaifman – Ward 14: jzaifman@london.ca

April 20, 2018

BY E-MAIL

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1Z2

Dear Council Members,

RE: Conservation Master Plan – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South

I, my wife, our 3 children and my parents own homes located at 1587 Ryersie Road and 1563 Ryersie Road. Having lived in varying locations in north and south London for over 40 years, we were ultimately drawn to this specific area – I and my wife to raise our young children, and my parents to enjoy their retirement years – in large part due to the uniqueness of Medway Valley South.

As we only learned of the MVHF ESA (South) Phase II CMP in March 2018, we were barely able to review portions of the lengthy (159 page) Plan prior to attending the Public Participation Meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee (PEC) on April 16, 2018. We remained in person for several hours and reviewed portions of the subsequent lengthy discussions via the online link which spanned almost 8 hours. We have several concerns with the plan as it stands and would **request Council not to approve the Master Plan** without further consultation for the reasons discussed below.

1) PROCESS GAPS:
   a) **Lack of Stakeholder Consultation:**
      i. As highlighted at the Public Participation Meeting, numerous residents of our neighborhood living on the streets of Gloucester Road, Ryersie Road and Green Acres Drive repeatedly described a lack of inclusion (tending towards *exclusion*) from this 5 year process until a chance awareness of the Public Meeting a month prior.
      ii. Further, the Local Advisory Committee (LAC) and Terms of Reference in the CMP do NOT include representation from this neighborhood despite inclusion of other neighboring communities of the MVHF ESA – several of which are geographically much further away.
      iii. In consultation with Accessibility Advisory Committee (ACCAC) as required by Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA), a revision requested by ACCAC in their January 2018 letter *(page 125/159, section 4.2 CMP)* which would impact the public street of Gloucester Road and the related Level 1 trails did NOT trigger consultation with stakeholders in our neighborhood
      iv. As mentioned several times at the April 16 Meeting, First Nations community stakeholders were not consulted. Consultation with this community is even more important "where structures don't currently exist" as per the proposal of creation of 2 large bridges *(online link 7:06:10)*.

b) **Stakeholder Misrepresentation:** The Environmental & Ecological Planning Advisory Committee (EEPAC) stated at the Meeting that "EEPAC was never asked to nor did they endorse the Trail Guidelines" as stated in the staff report *(online link 2:18:55)*. Also, EEPAC stated at the Meeting that they did NOT endorse the latest version of the CMP of March 2018 and April 9, 2018 due to tight timelines.

c) **Lack of Consensus:** Minutes from the latest Local Advisory Committee Meeting of February 21, 2018 reveal divergent views and divisiveness with regards to the CMP *(page 122-127/159 CMP)*. Submission to the PEC in March 2018 for approval of a Plan with poor consensus is baffling. A split vote by the PEC necessitating the meeting next week by Council was therefore not surprising and further exemplifies the lack of a sound, well-received Plan.

2) ESA DESIGNATION (NOT A PARK): The strength of the CMP is in (re)mapping threatened, rare and endangered species of the MVHF ESA, building on Jane Bowles seminal work from 1989 on how to manage, protect and preserve those species *(online link 7:03:00)*. Purposeful intensification of traffic in MVHF ESA through augmentation of trails would be counter to the "Conservation" goal of the CMP as stated by multiple attendees at the April 16 Meeting and would result in negative environmental impact to flora and fauna.

3) CONNECTIVITY IS NOT THE PRIORITY: The need for management, protection and preservation of the MVHF ESA takes priority over the desire for Connectivity and Recreation. Stakeholders, representing the *minority* at the April 16 Meeting, expressed a *desire* for more connectivity of the North & South segments of the MVHF ESA. The latest version of the CMP calls for augmentation of existing trails which would create a meandering 500 meter "detour" away from the endangered False Rue-Anemone. This proposed detour would require deforestation, switchbacks and intensification of pedestrian traffic through a public street – Gloucester Road. Trespassing via the path of least resistance through an informal trail and thereby trampling on the rare flora would be an inevitable reality for which policing resources are not budgeted, nor feasible. Creating bridges "A" and "D" would increase the likelihood of this negative environmental impact significantly.

4) ACCESSIBILITY IS NOT THE PRIORITY: **The AODA** (section 80.6) which "applies to **newly** constructed and **redeveloped** recreational trails" **except if (section 80.15) "there is a significant risk** that the requirements, or some of them, would adversely affect water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, **species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values, whether the adverse effects are direct or indirect**.** *** INDIRECT EFFECT* = "effects that occur in a location different from the location where the activity causing the effects is taking place" (from Categorizing and Protecting Habitat under the Endangered Species Act, Feb., 2012, pg. 9). As repeated multiple times by experts and other attendees at the April 16 Meeting, there would be a significant risk to the flora and fauna.

For sake of brevity and the short timeline, we have chosen not to address other aspects to this issue which have been raised by others.

We hope you will consider this matter carefully and urge you to each vote against the Conservation Master Plan.

Please provide a copy of this correspondence in the formal package to Council at the upcoming meeting.

Sincerely,

Aashish Goela

(on behalf of)
Neena Goela
Akshaye Goela
Arjun Goela
Anjna Goela
Ranjit Goela
Suman Goela

c.c. Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Councilor Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca
Councilor Harold Usher – Ward 12: husher@london.ca
Councilor Tanya Park – Ward 13: tpark@london.ca
Councilor Jared Zaifman – Ward 14: jzaifman@london.ca

April 19, 2018

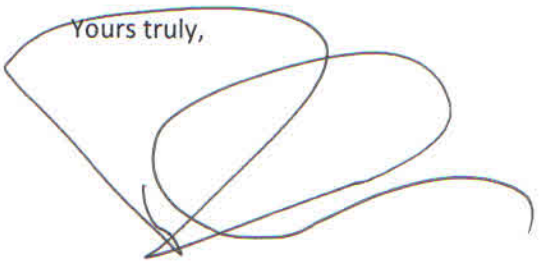
Dear Mayor and Members of Council,

Re : Medway Valley Environmentally Significant Area

Contrary to assurances from planning staff that proper processes were followed and appropriate experts consulted with respect to the Medway Valley ESA, the truth is the opposite. The experts in the Natural Sciences would have no difficulty explaining how special it is to have this environmentally sensitive area in such close proximity. However it does not require much environmental expertise to recognize that the construction of seventy foot bridges and asphalt paths with heavy equipment would do significant damage to this Medway Valley.

If the City decides in favour of this proposal, it is changing a precious environmentally significant area into a park. If that is the intent, this is the proper way to proceed. If this area is to be preserved for future generations, this proposal is a disaster.

Yours truly,



Professor Emeritus Michiel R. Leenders

141 Wychwood Place

April 20, 2018

BY E-MAIL

London City Council London City Hall 300 Dufferin Avenue London, Ontario N6B 1Z2

Dear Council Members,

RE: Conservation Master Plan – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South

I, my husband and our 2 children own a home located at 1550 Gloucester Road. We have been in this home for 5 years and were drawn to this specific area in large part due to the uniqueness of Medway Valley South. This ESA represents nascent wilderness that requires sensitive management and is not meant to be a recreational area. I question whether the individuals pushing this agenda have actually ever taken the time to explore the area. The steep and fragile nature of these paths as well as extensive seasonal flooding that occurs here makes any attempt to pave it into a recreational path seem preposterous. The development plan proposed will be extremely destructive to this natural habitat.

As we only learned of the MVHF ESA (South) Phase II CMP in March 2018, we were barely able to review portions of the lengthy (159 page) Plan prior to attending the Public Participation Meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee (PEC) on April 16, 2018. In our opinion, City administration has not been transparent in this process and has undermined the implied taxpayer/property owner/citizen – city fiduciary relationship.

We have several concerns with the plan as it stands and would **request Council not to approve the Master Plan** without further consultation for the reasons discussed below.

1) PROCESS GAPS:

a) **Lack of Stakeholder Consultation:**

i. As highlighted at the Public Participation Meeting, numerous residents of our neighborhood living on the streets of Gloucester Road, Ryersie Road and Green Acres Drive repeatedly described a lack of inclusion (tending towards *exclusion*) from this 5 year process until a chance awareness of the Public Meeting a month prior.

ii. Further, the Local Advisory Committee (LAC) and Terms of Reference in the CMP do NOT include representation from this neighborhood despite inclusion of other neighboring communities of the MVHF ESA – several of which are geographically much further away.

iii. In consultation with Accessibility Advisory Committee (ACCAC) as required by Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA), a revision requested by ACCAC in their January 2018 letter *(page 125/159, section 4.2 CMP)* which would impact the public street of Gloucester Road and the related Level 1 trails did NOT trigger consultation with stakeholders in our neighborhood

iv. As mentioned several times at the April 16 Meeting, First Nations community stakeholders were not consulted. Consultation with this community is even more important "where structures don't currently exist" as per the proposal of creation of 2 large bridges *(online link 7:06:10)*.

b) **Stakeholder Misrepresentation:** The Environmental & Ecological Planning Advisory Committee (EEPAC) stated at the Meeting that "EEPAC was never asked to nor did they endorse the Trail Guidelines" as stated in the staff report *(online link 2:18:55)*. Also, EEPAC stated at the Meeting that they did NOT endorse the latest version of the CMP of March 2018 and April 9, 2018 due to tight timelines.

c) **Lack of Consensus:** Minutes from the latest Local Advisory Committee Meeting of February 21, 2018 reveal divergent views and divisiveness with regards to the CMP *(page 122-127/159 CMP)*. Submission to the PEC in March 2018 for approval of a Plan with poor consensus is baffling. A split vote by the PEC necessitating the meeting next week by Council was therefore not surprising and further exemplifies the lack of a sound, well-received Plan.

2) ESA DESIGNATION (NOT A PARK): The strength of the CMP is in (re)mapping threatened, rare and endangered species of the MVHF ESA, building on Jane Bowles seminal work from 1989 on how to manage, protect and preserve those species *(online link 7:03:00)*. Purposeful intensification of traffic in MVHF ESA through augmentation of trails would be counter to the "Conservation" goal of the CMP as stated by multiple attendees at the April 16 Meeting and would result in negative environmental impact to flora and fauna.

3) CONNECTIVITY IS NOT THE PRIORITY: The need for management, protection and preservation of the MVHF ESA takes priority over the desire for Connectivity and Recreation. Stakeholders, representing the *minority* at the April 16 Meeting, expressed a *desire* for more connectivity of the North & South segments of the MVHF ESA. The latest version of the CMP calls for augmentation of existing trails which would create a meandering 500 meter "detour" away from the endangered False Rue-Anemone. This proposed detour would require deforestation, switchbacks and intensification of pedestrian traffic through a public street – Gloucester Road. Trespassing via the path of least resistance through an informal trail and thereby trampling on the rare flora would be an inevitable reality for which policing resources are not budgeted, nor feasible. Creating bridges "A" and "D" would increase the likelihood of this negative environmental impact significantly.

4) ACCESSIBILITY IS NOT THE PRIORITY: **The AODA** (section 80.6) which "applies to **newly** constructed and **redeveloped** recreational trails" **except if (section 80.15) "there is a significant risk** that the requirements, or some of them, would adversely affect water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, **species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values, whether the adverse effects are direct**

or indirect.** *** INDIRECT EFFECT* = "effects that occur in a location different from the location where the activity causing the effects is taking place" (from Categorizing and Protecting Habitat under the Endangered Species Act, Feb., 2012, pg. 9). As repeated multiple times by experts and other attendees at the April 16 Meeting, there would be a significant risk to the flora and fauna.

For sake of brevity and the short timeline, we have chosen not to address other aspects to this issue which have been raised by others.

We hope you will consider this matter carefully and urge you to each vote against the Conservation Master Plan.

Please provide a copy of this correspondence in the formal package to Council at the upcoming meeting.

Sincerely,

Anita Cave

(on behalf of)
Nicholas Power (also 1550 Gloucester Road)

c.c. Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Councilor Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca
Councilor Harold Usher – Ward 12: husher@london.ca
Councilor Tanya Park – Ward 13: tpark@london.ca
Councilor Jared Zaifman – Ward 14: jzaifman@london.ca

April 21, 2018

To The Mayor and Members of Council:
Mayor Matt Brown
Councillor Michael van Holst
Councillor Bill Armstrong
Councillor Mo Mohamed Salih
Councillor Jesse Helmer
Councillor Maureen Cassidy
Councillor Phil Squire
Councillor Josh Morgan
Councillor Paul Hubert
Councillor Anna Hopkins
Councillor Virginia Ridley
Councillor Stephen Turner
Councillor Harold L. Usher
Councillor Tanya Park
Councillor Jared Zaifman

Subject: April 24, 2018 Council Meeting
Agenda Item 6.2; Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South) Conservation Master Plan

We are writing to you on behalf of the Sunningdale community. This includes the Sunningdale West Residents Association, Sunningdale North Residents Association, and the MVHF Adopt an ESA Sunningdale West RA. Our community is located on the parcel of land bordered by Wonderland Rd, Sunningdale Rd, Richmond St, and Fanshawe Park Rd. which boarders the North regions of the Medway Valley ESA area.

We respectfully ask that you approve the latest version of the Conservation Master Plan (CMP) - March 2018 with one alteration. Please consider moving the 2nd pedestrian bridge location from site D to site E.

This request represents a significant compromise from our community's original position. As you are likely aware, our community is located in "The North" section of the MVHF ESA. We are very proud of our award winning ESA and how our community uses this area in a responsible manner. As members of the Local Advisory Committee (LAC) for the Medway VHF ESA (south) Conservation Master Plan Phase 2 we advocated for a similar trail systems to be installed in the south section of the MVHF. During last Monday's PEC meeting on this matter it became clear that there are many different views on this area and how it should be protected. We believe the following rational supports our view on this item:

Protection of the Environmental Sensitive items of the ESA
May people have raised concerns with installing pedestrian bridges and hardening of trails in the ESA? It is important to note that doing nothing to improve the trails system has a larger negative impact. Without trail improvements users in the South continue to enter areas with sensitive species and expand the informal trail network. We respectfully ask you to look at the data from the north section of the MVHF where trail upgrades have been made several years ago. What you will find is that no new informal trails have been created and users are staying on the trail system away from sensitive areas. It is also important to note that there is a strong sense of stewardship in our community and we work with City Staff to remove invasive species, plant trees and many other items to protect the area. We invite you to visit this area for yourself, you will find that is well cared for and does not look like "A Park".

Accessibility is a right for all
Our community fundamentally believes that all efforts should be made to provide access to for all community members to the MVHF. The CMP includes accessibility upgrades to some trails and 2 pedestrian bridges over the Medway Creek. Care has been taken, that trails for the most part, are over the existing sewer lines or hydro infrastructure alignments and are in areas of lower ecological sensitivity. One new trail is proposed to connect the North Valley ESA Trail to The Archeology Museum at Attawandaron Park. The upgraded trails, new trail and bridges were planned in consultation with the Accessibility Advisory Committee and will be compliant with the Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act. The recommended trail system will provide better access and education opportunities for all Londoners. The CMP specifies the closure of all un-managed trails.

Compliance with City of London Guidelines
The CMP fully complies with the Council approved (2016) Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in an ESA. It details the plans and priorities to protect and monitor the significant ecological features and functions in the ESA. The Plan is consistent with Council's other related policies including, The London Plan, Council's Strategic Plan, City of London Accessibility Plan, London Strengthening Neighbourhoods

Strategy and the Age Friendly London Strategic Plan. We are very proud that the MVHF ESA has been federally and provincially recognized as an example of best practices for the protection of ecological integrity, biodiversity and species at risk in an urban natural environment.

Thank you for the opportunity to participate in the LAC process and to provide input into the Medway Valley Trail. While recognizing that this pathway system in located in the environmentally significant area it is important to note that it is installed over a sewer trunk line in an urbanized area. This provides a unique opportunity to provide access into this natural area for members of our community that may not normally be able to access such areas.

Please include this letter within the Council Agenda Package.

Respectfully submitted,

Chris Sheculski, Sunningdale West Residents Association, LAC Member
Renee Agathos, Sunningdale North Residents Association, LAC Member
Keith Zerebecki, MVHF ESA Adopt an ESA, LAC Member
P

Dear Mayor and City Councillors,

I respectfully submit the attached letter as a representative of the Sunningdale West Residents Association. I hope you can consider its contents and recommendations when you prepare for voting on the MVHF CMP this Tuesday. As always I would be happy to meet with any that are interested in a tour through the north trail as we are very proud of it.

I have also attached a couple pictures I took during my walk in the north section of the trail during today's Clean and Green event.

Many have raised the concern about turning the valley into a park. From my perspective this pictures show the north trail has not turned the ESA into a park but instead have made it possible for people of all abilities to sit beside the creek and enjoy it. The birds were in full song today!


i

Our group has strongly advocated that good trails protect the environment by keeping users on the trail. Here you can see an area that has not yet been updates to a hardened trail surface and unfortunately users are walking around the wet area and expanding the trail. The upgrade to this area is planned for later this year as I understand. The unfortunate reality is people are in the ESA using the trails that are in place. When we don't make the right level of upgrades more damage is done (see area to the right side of the main trail).

Another successful winter with very little garbage left in the ESA. Drink containers and doggy pick-up bags are the biggest offender. The bulk of the garbage in the picture is actually from along Sunningdale Rd close to the ESA entrance.

Regards,

Chris Sheculski
Sunningdale West Residents Association
2025 Wallingford Ave

Dear Mayor and City Councillors,

I am a resident of the Sunningdale community and I support the position outlined by my community representatives in the attached letter. I respectfully request that you approve the CMP with the revisions outlined in the letter.

Regards,

Wendy and Fred Fretz
1984 Valleyrun Blvd

Dear Mayor and City Councillors,

I am a resident of the Sunningdale community and I support the position outlined by my community representatives in the attached letter. I respectfully request that you approve the CMP with the revisions outlined in the letter.

Regards,

Alain & Elizabeth Proulx
2044 Creekbend Place
London ON

Dear Mayor and City Councillors,

I am a resident of the Sunningdale community and I support the position outlined by my community representatives in the attached letter. I respectfully request that you approve the CMP with the revisions outlined in the letter.

Regards,

Lorie Di Bernardo
1990 Valleyrun Blvd
London, ON
N6G 5M8

Dear Mayor and City Councillors,

I am a resident of the Sunningdale community and I support the position outlined by my community representatives in the attached letter. I respectfully request that you approve the CMP with the revisions outlined in the letter.

Regards,

Kevin Robertson
2128 Valleyrun Blvd

Dear Mayor and City Councillors,

I am a resident of the Sunningdale community and I support the position outlined by my community representatives in the attached letter. I respectfully request that you approve the CMP with the revisions outlined in the letter.

Regards,

Shauna Dagnone & Bruce Adair
675 Eagletrace Dr - N6G 0E8

Friends of the Coves
SUBWATERSHED INC
www.thecoves.ca
111 Elmwood Ave E, London, ON N6C 1J4 * Tel: 519-640-5397 * contact@thecoves.ca * www.thecoves.ca

20042018

Mayor and Members of Council

City of London

I would like to share some thoughts with you on the Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA which was presented to the Environment and Planning Committee last week. Unfortunately, I was unable to be in attendance as a result of a previously scheduled commitment.

Some of you will be aware that the Coves Subwatershed Report and the Coves Conservation Master Plan were approved by previous Councils and know that we have been involved with the Coves Environmentally Significant Area since the year 2000. During this time we have built a solid working relationship with the City of London and the Upper Thames Valley Conservation Authority. We were also involved in the development of the award winning Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in Environmentally Significant Areas. Needless to say, we have heard most of the points discussed in the committee meeting previously and have given much thought to possible solutions. This has lead to the restoration and protection of the various features which make ESA's so essential to the creation of a "liveable city". Some would even argue that they are in essence, "the very soul of the city "

In the Coves ESA, we have moved steadily forward since the completion and approval of the master plan. City and UTRCA staff are most helpful and their expertise is readily recognized. Very few of the problems identified in the Medway Plan debate remain unresolved in the Coves Plan. This speaks to the willingness of each partner to get on with the job.

111 Elmwood Ave E, London, ON N6C 1J4 * Tel: 519-640-5397 * contact@thecoves.ca * www.thecoves.ca

Mutual respect for each participant's knowledge base and experience is imperative as is the amount of time and effort that has been expended to date.

The issue surrounding accessibility or not is most unfortunate as there is no case for denial of access to the disabled.

Based upon our experience and the expanded usage of the constructed trails to date, I would urge Council to approve the plan and get on with the challenges of implementation.

Yours respectfully

Thom McClenaghan

President

Friends of the Coves Subwatershed Inc

I attended the April 16 public participation meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee and was unfortunately unable to present my opinion that evening, because the presentation by City Staff took up an inordinate amount of time. I am looking forward to hearing from the Committee Chair, Councillor Turner, about how this unfortunate circumstance will be remedied.

In the meantime, I would like to address the members of the Accessibility Advisory Committee who provided comments just after the City Staff completed their presentation.

As the bereaved parent of a child who, had she lived longer, would have been profoundly disabled, I sincerely appreciated your passion for ensuring that your children have the opportunity to experience all that life has to offer. However, I remain opposed to the construction of hardened paths and accessible bridges in the Medway ESA. This issue is not about ensuring that all Londoners have access to nature. We already have that in many, many other public parks and spaces.

The Medway Valley is a unique area that deserves protection from further development. At some point, we humans as a species have to recognize that not all spaces belong to us.

Bronagh Morgan, B.A., LL.B.
50 Doncaster Place, London N6G 2A5

UPPER THAMES RIVER
CONSERVATION AUTHORITY

"Inspiring a Healthy Environment"

The Thames
A Canadian
Heritage River

April 20, 2018

London City Hall
Suite 214-300 Dufferin Ave
London, ON N6B 1Z2

Attention: His Worship the Mayor and Members of Council

RE: Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area - Conservation Master Plan

The Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA) is under contract with the City of London to manage the City's Environmentally Significant Areas (ESAs). An ESA Team was formed a number of years ago and is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the ESAs including risk management, enforcement, maintaining built structures and trails, and invasive species control.

The ESA Team was asked to participate in the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area Conservation Master Plan process. The Team's role was to provide expertise and comments related to the day-to-day operational management and implementation of the recommendations in the Conservation Master Plan. The London Free Press article dated April 15, 2018 "Medway Valley Plan riles environmentalists" quotes comments from the ESA Team, as per their role during the master plan process. The Team has always recognized the challenges of finding a balance between environmental and community needs.

To-date, the draft Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area Conservation Master Plan has not been reviewed by the UTRCA Board of Directors or other staff departments; therefore the UTRCA does not have a formal position on the Master Plan at this time.

Yours truly
UPPER THAMES RIVER CONSERVATION AUTHORITY

Ian Wilcox
General Manager

1424 Clarke Road, London, Ontario N5V 5B9 · Phone: 519.451.2800 · Fax: 519.451.1188 · Email: infoline@thamesriver.on.ca · www.thamesriver.on.ca

April 19, 2018

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, ON
N6B 1Z2

Dear Members of Council,

Re: Conservation Master Plan – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South

My husband and I own a home at 28 Green Acres Drive where we have lived for almost 20 years with our 3 children. I was in attendance at the Planning and Environment Committee meeting on the evening of Monday, April 16th 2018. The room was at capacity with many others filling the overflow area. It was undeniably clear that the vast majority of those in attendance were strongly opposed to this plan. I find it difficult to believe that this plan, as it now stands, is being considered at all based on the profound and irreversible effects it will have on the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South.

Firstly, I would like to echo a concern that many of my neighbours voiced at the April 16th meeting and in their letters to council, and that is the "apparent" oversight of notification or consultation with the Medway Heights neighbourhood. With the access points 11 and 12 leading directly into our neighbourhood, Mr. Macpherson's explanation of the parameters of notification being those residing within a 200m radius from the ESA is simply unacceptable.

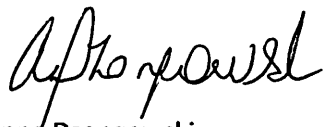
Secondly, I would like to voice my concerns regarding the significance of ESAs within our city. As you are most certainly aware, these ESAs are home to a large variety of wildlife, aquatic life and vegetation. A number of them are identified as "special concern" "regionally rare" or "species at risk" (page 3-4 of the Conservation Master Plan Phase 2). The council in attendance heard from various experts in the field, all of whom opposed this plan. Construction or alteration of any kind, such as that which is being proposed for the two bridges would most certainly displace and disturb species in the vicinity, and to suggest otherwise would be negligent. Further disturbance would be posed by the increased use of the area via the proposed pathways. It is my understanding that ESAs are to be protected, not developed. In my opinion, ESAs are not meant to provide yet another park like setting within the city nor are they to connect neighbourhoods for those seeking a longer hiking route. This city has ample parks and trails that are accessible to all and well-designed and I believe that human interference need not touch every corner of our environment.

This process has been truly eye opening for me. From the outset, it appeared that the wishes of one neighbourhood have been addressed while those of another are being ignored. The vague answers from Dillon Consultants and other staff, the lack of transparency for all constituents, appropriate and thorough research which includes the alteration of river flow and its effects on aquatic species, as well as lack of consultation with Indigenous organizations reinforce the need to reconsider this plan. A few Council members stated that they wanted the plan to move forward and deferrals from year to year needed to end. I would argue that the fundamental reason for these deferrals is because this is not a sound plan and it is one that does not sit well with many.

I would encourage all members of council not in attendance at Monday's meeting to access the video recording which is available on the city's website prior to Tuesday's Council meeting. I hope that after viewing it, you will come to the same conclusion as I have and vote not to approve the CMP.

Thank you very much for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,



Anna Dzongowski

Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca

City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca

Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca

Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca

Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca

Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca

Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca

Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca

Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca

Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca

Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca

Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca

Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca

Councilor Harold Usher – Ward 12: husher@london.ca

Councilor Tanya Park – Ward 13: tpark@london.ca

Councilor Jared Zaifman – Ward 14: jzaifman@london.ca

April 17, 2018

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1Z2

Dear Members of Council,

Re: Conservation Master Plan – Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA South

My wife, three children and I have lived at 1663 Gloucester Road for the last twenty three years. Only within the last four weeks did we learn of this CMP for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest and the major interventions being contemplated. Through a series of emails with City staff, we learned that we were outside the notification area even though a long portion of a proposed trail will require two access points into the Medway Heights neighbourhood (along Gloucester Road). We were made aware of a Planning Committee meeting which we attended this past Monday and learned more about the negative impact the CMP was going to have on this very environmentally sensitive area within our community. We write this letter to express our views and opinions as to why we cannot support the CMP as currently proposed, and they are as follows:

1. Lack of Consultation: As previously noted, we were only made aware of this plan 4 weeks ago through a neighbour. The local community of Medway Heights is directly affected by the CMP and consideration of our concerns for a plan 5 years in the making should not be ignored.

2. ESA Protection: The proposed intensification of the valley as presented in the CMP will no doubt have a negative impact on this wild and beautiful area. This was eloquently articulated this past Monday night by a number of experts who said as much – "When it is gone, it is gone forever." There has been no reasonable evidence given that the valley will be better off than you found it, should this plan proceed.

3. Due Diligence: From the Planning Committee meeting held on Monday night it became apparent that certain studies and required consultations have not taken place. Without proper due diligence how can the CMP receive approval from City Council?

4. 2 Bridges: Bridges A and D are the most deleterious intervention to this portion of Medway Valley and will require a massive disruption to the natural environment not to mention the added foot, bicycle, and skateboard traffic which is sure to follow. The 2 bridges proposed are in direct conflict of a major principle of the CMP which is to protect this environmentally sensitive area. How will you as our elected representatives reconcile this divergence?

5. Access points 11 and 12: The CMP proposed that the trail system be divided and that two access points be erected in a residential neighbourhood that would bring hikers, bikers, pedestrians and pets etc along Green Acres and Gloucester Road for about 350 meters. City staff have not looked at the impact to this neighbourhood. It is inconceivable that because this portion of the trail is outside of the CMP study area that there was no reason to consult with the neighbourhood. This lack of transparency has not been well received by the residents of Medway Heights who would like to participate in any planning that impacts their neighbourhood.

6. Lack of Support: At the Planning Committee meeting held this past Monday night, it became very apparent that the public was overwhelmingly not in favour of the CMP. In Medway Heights alone we have a signed petition with 98% of the signatures voting against the interventions proposed for the south portion of Medway Valley.

7. Impact of Accessibility: It is not evident in the CMP how all of the proposed barrier free routes will be achieved. Recognizing that the detail isn't there yet, it is obvious to us that more natural surface area will be disrupted in order to allow for proper barrier free access than is currently being identified. This likely will mean extensive ramping and switch-backs. How does this additional construction improve this environmentally sensitive area?

We would respectfully ask that each of you please not support the current CMP and cast a negative vote. We thank you for your attention to this most important matter.

Yours truly

Tom and Jane Tillmann

Cc: Mayor Matt Brown: mayor@london.ca
City Clerk Cathy Saunders: csaunder@london.ca
Councilor Michael Van Holst – Ward 1: mvanholst@london.ca
Councilor Bill Armstrong – Ward 2: barmstro@london.ca
Councilor Mohamed Salih – Ward 3: msalih@london.ca
Councilor Jesse Helmer – Ward 4: jhelmer@london.ca
Councilor Maureen Cassidy – Ward 5: mcassidy@london.ca
Councilor Phil Squire – Ward 6: psquire@london.ca
Councilor Josh Morgan – Ward 7: joshmorgan@london.ca
Councilor Paul Hubert – Ward 8: phubert@london.ca
Councilor Anna Hopkins – Ward 9: ahopkins@london.ca
Virginia Ridley – Ward 10: vridley@london.ca
Councilor Stephen Turner – Ward 11: sturner@london.ca

Huron
AT WESTERN

April 16, 2018

The Planning and Environment Committee
City of London
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, ON N6A 4L9

Dear Members of The Planning and Environment Committee,

Huron University College has no comment with respect to the overall CMP, except for that portion that touches on Huron land, which portion we endorse. Huron University College will continue to work with the City of London and Western University on our common interest within the MVHF ESA and management of the stewardship projects as well as future trail alignments between the City of London's lands and the lands of Huron University College.

Huron University College gives permission to include this letter on the PEC Agenda for the meeting of April 16, 2018.

Sincerely,

Deborah Lucas CPA, MBA
Huron University College
Vice Principal, Finance & Administration

John Besterd and Maria Hauschel

1526 Ryersie Road
London, ON N6G 2R9

April 22, 2018

London City Council
London City Hall
300 Dufferin Street
London, ON N6B 1Z2

Re: Conservation Master Plan - Medway Valley Heritage Forest, ESA South

Dear Council Members,

We are writing today to express our concern and to voice our opposition to the CMP as it relates to the draft Conservation Master Plan Phase 2 and specifically, the Medway Valley Heritage Forest, ESA South. We were outraged to learn that the city's planning department had been working on this plan for years yet we were only apprised of it in late March of this year, although not surprised as this pattern of disregard for transparency and real community input is evident in many major decisions - in 2009 council attempted to move the same agenda with zero consultation and the proposal was rejected then as it should be in 2018.

As a neighbourhood, we organized quickly to become familiar with the plans proposed and to educate ourselves on what they would mean to this beloved valley. How disappointing to discover the poor and at times, almost complete lack of consultation with so many of the key stakeholders (the neighbourhoods and groups/associations, as well as our First Nations, most affected by the CMP - MVHF, ESA South). In addition it became clear, at the April 16th Environment Committee meeting, that the city and its' consultant have not yet completed all the appropriate studies to ensure the proposed plans will not harm the ESA, yet some committee members were of the opinion that consultation and scientific study could be completed after passing the plan, as is!! In fact, it would appear that the city's own planning department and its' consultant felt it was their right to mislead and misrepresent certain facts regarding EPAC's endorsement (in truth lack of endorsement) and AODA requirements as they would relate to this situation.

Perhaps some historical context is appropriate for you all at this point. Some of our neighbours in Medway Heights have lived here for over 50 years. In fact, some of those families' adult children have moved back to the neighbourhood to raise their own families. Over these generations, they have faced the challenges of planning departments and past councils trying to change and develop the Medway Valley, and in each case

fought to preserve this lovely valley as the wild and beautiful wonder it is. It would appear that almost every 10 years these types of plans or proposals are presented causing neighbourhoods like ours to go to bat for the valley over and over (I refer council to 1989, 1996 and 2009). It's now 2018 and here we are again.

Our household, which shares in the majority opinion of the Medway Heights, Orchard Park and Sherwood Forest neighbourhoods, is in opposition to any changes to the MVHF for the following reasons:

1. The CMP is not an environmentally sound or safe plan as it relates to the MVHF - lack of completed studies, lack of direct and thorough community consultation;

2. It is a FOREST, an ESA and NOT A PARK - the plan is bad for this sensitive environment (more paths and greater infrastructure of existing paths and bridges create more human use and add enormous pressure to the bio-environmental landscape, creek and tributary flow, aquaculture and specifies at risk or concern.);

3. The legislation regarding accessibility is only in play if existing paths are redeveloped or if new are added, including the proposed bridges. If left as is, there is no requirement to enact AODA legislation. Accessible paths currently exist in the loop path at Elsie Perrin and on the opposite side in the Sherwood Forest and Orchard Park side of the valley…therefore leave the valley as is;

4. Building any footbridge can open the door to future vehicular traffic across the valley - something we have fought before and would fight again;

5. There is a real risk regarding safety for the neighbourhoods abutting the valley under the current plan, (risk of increased crime, traffic, other threats to the communities' safety);

6. The enormous amount of tax dollars required to execute this plan are obscene in light of the more pressing socio-economic issues London is currently facing.

On Tuesday, April 24, 2018 you, as council, will be charged with making a decision that we hope is the right one. For the Medway Valley Heritage Forest, that is: No bridges, No new paths, No redevelopment of existing paths….in other words, leave the valley as it is. Reject the CMP.

Sincerely,

John Besterd and Maria Hauschel

Dear Mayor & Councillors,

As residents in the Medway Valley, our family is committed to the preservation of London's rare and irreplaceable Environmentally Sensitive Areas.

We strongly oppose the intensification of the fragile Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA and the construction of any bridges in particular in its most sensitive areas.

We do however support those elements of the CMP that ensure the on-going protection and enlightened stewardship of the Medway Valley ESA for the enjoyment of future generations.

London's keen and profound protection of our Forest City heritage is among the critical factors that encourages our family to continue to invest and grow deep roots here.

The Medway Valley Heritage Forest symbolizes the peace and tranquility of life in the City, and of our potential to live in harmony with the natural environment even as we embrace the future.

We encourage all council members to reflect upon the essence of what positively distinguishes London from less progressive communities. A balanced and inspired awareness of the synergy and sharing of the natural habitat is among the most important of our City's competitive lifestyle advantages.

Thank You for your service.

Regards,

Patrick & Shannon Ambrogio (and Gio, Max & Dante)
1358 Corley Drive

I request that my comments appear at the counsellors agenda on April 24.

I am writing this email to express my opposition to the construction of the Medway Valley Bridge. I am concerned about the implications this will have on our wildlife and environment. The Medway is one of the few places left for larger animals, such as deer and coyotes to live within the city; it's a unique situation that I think we should keep.

I am also concerned that the building of this bridge will eventually lead to the building of a road connecting Windemere to Gainsborough! We need to protect our environment and our animals..... not threaten them!

Sincerely, Yvonne Hillis

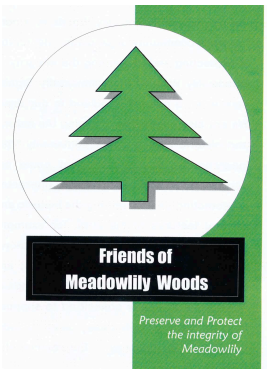
Sent from my iPad

Dear Mayor and City Councillors

I have been a resident of the Masonville Community for 22 years.
I have enjoyed countless hours walking through the trails in the nearby Medway Valley.

I fully support the Medway Valley Trail upgrades as originally outlined in the CMP. The plan was developed over many years of study and careful consideration for the environment, our communities and the citizens of London as a whole. Making changes to the plan to accommodate oppositions from the few with truly only their own vested interests at heart would be disservice to the rest of the community.

Sincerely
Nancy Nicholls
Hillside Drive



Mayor's Office and City Council
City of London
206 Dundas Street
London, ON N6A 1G7

Reference, Medway Conservation Master Plan

April 20, 2018

Mayor Matt Brown and Members of City Council of London,

We, the members of the Friends of Meadowlily Woods Community Association, are excited about the progress that is being made on the ***Medway Valley Heritage Forest Conservation Master Plan***. It is encouraging to see these plans moving ahead. However we are also concerned that when these plans involve large scale infrastructure changes such as the two bridges and changes to the trail planning that this seems inconsistent with the guidelines suggested in the Official Plan for the City of London regarding Natural Heritage areas in general and Environmentally Significant Areas in particular. We are referring to Chapter 15 of the Official plan where it states:

Chapter 15.1.V: Maintain, restore, and improve the diversity and connectivity of natural features, and the long-term ecological function with biodiversity of natural heritage systems.

It seems to us when large scale projects like bridges and the addition of wider or harder surfaces for natural trails are under consideration, that this is inconsistent with this part of the Official Plan quoted here.

As presented at the recent meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee on Monday evening, April 16, the positioning of Bridge A is in the immediate vicinity of areas of sensitivity related to the rare and protected False Rue Anemone protection zones and Bridge D is likely to cause a large disturbance of the creek and streams causing damage to aquatic life and amphibians that are

supposed to be protected there as well. There are rare mussels and other water creatures that are likely to be affected by the increased silting of the material on the banks where the abutments are likely to be placed for these bridges. Trail improvements are not to be considered either if they would affect the natural features and the long-term integrity of the ecological functions of the areas under consideration.

We would like to see these bridges removed from the Conservation Master Plan as well as the changes to the trail in sensitive areas.

There is also the matter that these changes have taken place without due consideration of **First Nations'** feedback regarding the impact of these changes. Given that the City of London is a partner in the Truth and Reconciliation agreement, this seems inconsistent with this partnership.

We appreciate your consideration of our concerns about these matters because while they will affect the quality of the experience of the Medway Valley Heritage Forest and its master plan, we can also see that such infrastructure if allowed in environmentally significant areas would affect the whole Natural Heritage System of London and that would be a real tragedy affecting the ecological integrity of London as a whole.

Respectfully,

Gary Smith
President, Friends of Meadowlily Woods Community Association

141 Meadowlily Road South
London, ON N6M 1C3

Our Mission: "to Preserve and Protect the Integrity of Meadowlily Woods."

Dear Member of Council,

It has recently come to my attention that the administration at Sir Arthur Currie Public School has requested a change to have no stopping designation added to the drop off lane in front of the school for the coming year effective between 8:30 am - 9:30 am and 3:00 pm - 4:00 pm, Monday to Friday, from September 1st through June 30th. I would like to have this letter seen as my formal opposition to this change.

My name is Jason Brodie and my son is attending senior kindergarten at the school. My wife and I have been residents of the Fox Field Neighborhood for the last 8 years. We built in this neighborhood knowing the amenities (parks, school, splash pad) that were going to arrive over the years would be beneficial and allow us to stay here for a long period of time. Working at InfoTech Research Group as a Software Developer; I work normal office hours. Being able to quickly drop my son off in the morning is paramount in allowing me to make it to the office in a reasonable time without having to spend extra for before school care.

I have spoken with both Councillor Josh Morgan and Schoolboard Trustee Jake Skinner on this matter. Councillor Morgan has been of great assistance with the issues surrounding the roadways of the school, unfortunately I can not say the same for Trustee Jake Skinner.

I had reached out to Councillor Morgan last winter time about the roadway problems in front of the school. The issues were driver parking on the north curb side of the street restricting traffic flow for both directions, and executing U-turns in the middle of the road to get into the drop off lane. Councillor Morgan was kind enough to work along side the city to have no parking signs put up on the residential (north) side of the street. Since these signs have gone up there has been no issue with the restriction of traffic.

Over the last couple of weeks, I began to notice there were vehicles parked in the drop off lane from a very early time in the morning. I spoke with one of the administrators in the office and was informed of their intention to change the drop-off lane to be no stopping between the previously noted window. After speaking with one of the teachers, I learned that they were asked to park in this drop of zone to consume the spaces forcing parents to drive through the school parking lot to drop their children off or pick them up.

At no such time were the parents consulted of this potential change. Rather notice was sent out in the monthly newsletter via email on April 12th stating that this would be in effect as of March 19th, implying that the decision was already made. On April 19th, we received a letter home from the school about these changes dated April 16th. At this point, the changes had already been sent through Civic Works Committee [1], and had been referred to council to approve them.

I would like to offer an alternative to their proposed changes. Rather then having to redo the signage on the front area of the school, and try to enforce a less then standardized time frame in the area, I believe with a little enforcement from the Commissionaires Office for a couple of weeks during the morning and afternoon times, the issues with drivers would be resolved.

I feel that Trustee Skinner and the administration of the school have been working in bad faith to have these changes implemented. Again, not once have any of the parents been consulted on this change, whom of which this will have the largest effect on.

In closing, I am asking that council vote against this change, instead, opting to try the route of short term traffic enforcement in the area. This alternative approach will remove unnecessary and permanent costs in changing the signage for the area.

Sincerely,
Jason Brodie

1 - https://pub-london.escribemeetings.com/filestream.ashx?DocumentId=41762

The British Methodist Episcopal Church
CONFERENCE OF CANADA

FOUNDED: 1856 INCORPORATED: 1913

HEAD OFFICE: P.O. BOX 68, STN. E,
TORONTO, ONT. M6H 4E1

Beth Emmanuel Church
430 Grey Street
London Ontario N6B 1H3
(519) 4334311

Wednesday, April 18, 2018

Re: Fugitive Slave Chapel Preservation Project (FSCPP)

Dear Mr. Matt Brown, Mayor and Counselors,

We, as the Board of Trustees of Beth Emanuel Church are deeply concerned and confused with the process concerning the future of the Fugitive Slave Chapel Project which has been hastened through a few week of processes towards designation of Heritage Status while current major concerns and issues between the legal owner of the property and chapel (Beth Emanuel Church) and LATCH exist.

We have had no opportunity to speak on our behalf at any sub-committee level and consider the process thus far undiplomatic and bias. We respectful ask that Mr. Mayor and city council send back a motion to accept designation of the Fugitive Slave Chapel to a sub-committee level in order that an agreement and resolve with the legal owners of the chapel and property (which is Beth Emanuel Church) and LATCH be reached before any further process of designation is considered.

Here are our concerns as the Board of Trustees of Beth Emanuel Church:

We have had no opportunity to comment or state our concerns in dealing with LATCH in a public forum.

We chose to dissolve the arm of LATCH known as the FSCPP Committee in January of 2018 for several reasons which were becoming a concern to the Board of Trustees of Beth Emanuel Church.

The final issue was the neglect of the Chapel, whereas a directive was given to the FSCPP Committee in November of 2017 to properly and securely wrap the Chapel, protecting it from the winter elements as the architect hired by the committee suggested that the Chapel was in danger of further damage if it was not wrapped with tarps through the winter. Not being done, the Board of Trustees of the church took the initiative to have the Chapel wrapped in late January 2018 nearly 3 months later. This set off a dispute of responsibility and the Board of Trustees chose to dissolve the FSCPP Committee for lack of trust.

There had been growing disputes as to the FSCPP Committee wanting what they called "Autonomy" from the church. They wanted to separate our church from the Chapel for what they said was for fund raising purposes. They moved the FSCPP account from the church's account at TD Canada Trust – without our knowledge to another institution. The accounts for the church and the chapel have always been separate, yet, in an attempt to create public questions members of this group recently made innuendos in the media suggesting that the church may use public funds meant for the chapel for church purposes. This is disgraceful and an attempt to bully the church.

Even after the FSCPP Committee were dissolved, attempts were made by some of its members to go into the Chapel bank account for reasons we do not understand. Our financial books are up to date, accurate and open to public scrutiny. However, we have recently uncovered several discrepancies in book keeping prior to the Board of Trustees resuming control that we need answered by the then FSCPP committee.

When the FSCPP Committee was dissolved in January of 2018, the members were immediately invited to join the Board of Trustees of Beth Emanuel to get the Slave Chapel back on track – together, with a new committee format that was respectful of the Church and rightful owner of the property and building. Some gladly expressed interest in remaining; others wanted nothing to do with it. Sadly, we have questions of anti-faith and discrimination of some of the members of this committee.

Why there was no attempt made in the past 5 years since the building was signed over to Beth Emanuel church and moved to our property to re-designate the building casts many questions. Suddenly it seems that LATCH is rushing through the process to designate the building. Why? This Chapel represents freedom for many Black slaves that made it to Canada and the London area, the same people that built Beth Emanuel Church....the daughter church. This is mother-daughter and located on the same property owned by our church. We have a story to tell here and it seems that history may be repeating itself with the treatment we are going through at this time over this little building that is a beacon of hope and continues to be such in the SoHo community as Beth Emanuel Church continues to carry on the legacy of championing the poor, the disadvantaged and lost in London through many successful programs, meals and advocacy.

We respectful ask Mr. Mayor and council to do the right thing here by allowing the Church and rightful owners of the chapel and property to be heard and come to a respectful resolve to this issue so we can move forward in seeing this Slave Chapel being a light in London for freedom.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Respectfully yours,

Rev. Delta McNeish
Senior Pastor
Beth Emanuel Church
430 Grey St
London, On

Cc Pastor Dan Morand
Cc Pastor Simon Komon
Cc Jennifer Johnson
Cc Yvonne Sullivan
Cc Lois Gosney
Cc Tanya Park
Cc Rev Dr Chester Searles

Councillor Virginia Ridley, Ward 10

Tuesday May 8, 2018

Chair and Members of Council

RE: Absent from Meeting

In an effort to keep the community and staff updated and informed with respect to my absence, I regret to inform that I will not be available to attend the Council meeting on Tuesday May 8, 2018, commencing at 4:00pm, as I will be out of town at this time.

Thank you in advance.

Virginia Ridley
Councillor Ward 10

mc

P.O. Box 5035
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, ON
N6A 4L9
www.london.ca

Office: 519-661-CITY ext. 4010
Cell: 226- 927-0539
Fax: 519.661.5933
vridley@london.ca

Civic Works Committee

Report

7th Meeting of the Civic Works Committee
April 17, 2018

PRESENT:	Councillors V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, H. Usher
ABSENT:	Mayor M. Brown
ALSO PRESENT:	Councillors J. Helmer and M. van Holst; W. Abbott, J. Bunn, T. Copeland, G. Gauld, F. Gerrits, J. Kostyniuk, G. Kotsifas, S. Maguire, S. Mathers, M. McKillop, L. Pompilii, L. Rowe, A. Rozentals, K. Scherr, E. Soldo, S. Spring, J. Stanford, K. Teeter and B. Westlake-Power

The meeting was called to order at 4:00 PM.

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

2. Consent

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That Items 2.1 to 2.13 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

2.1 Greenway Rotary Drum Thickener Pre-Purchase

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the Greenway Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Rotary Drum Thickener Purchase:

a) the bid submitted by JWC Environmental Canada ULC in the amount of $191,307.00 (excluding HST) BE APPROVED in accordance with Section 12.2(b) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;

b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project; and,

d) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-F17)

Motion Passed

2.2 Amendments to the Traffic and Parking By-law

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 for the purpose of amending By-law PS-113 entitled “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London”. (2018-T08)

Motion Passed

2.3 Traffic and Parking By-law - Repeal of By-law No. PS - 113-18013

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018, in order to repeal By-law No. PS-113-18013 and amend the Traffic and Parking By-law (PS-113). (2018-T08)

Motion Passed

2.4 Southern Ontario Water Consortium - London Wastewater Facility - Support for Local Water Research and Development

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the City’s involvement in water technology advancement:

a) an expansion to the number of available municipal infrastructure sites for technological research and demonstrations BE ENDORSED; and,

b) the concept of supporting Western University in expanding the current research partnership BE ENDORSED. (2018-E13)

Motion Passed

2.5 London Pollution Prevention and Control Plan - Final Master Plan

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the London Pollution Prevention and Control Plan - Master Plan:

a) the Master Plan Report appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018 BE ACCEPTED;

b) a Notice of Completion BE FILED with the Municipal Clerk;

c) the above-noted Master Plan Report BE PLACED on public record for a 30-day review period; and,

d) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to include the recommended projects outlined in the Pollution Prevention and Control Plan in the Water and Wastewater and Treatment Budget as part of the next Multi-Year Budget process. (2018-E05)

Motion Passed

2.6 South London Wastewater Servicing Study - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Notice of Completion

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the South London Wastewater Servicing Study:

a) the preferred wastewater servicing alternatives BE ACCEPTED in accordance with the Schedule B Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process requirements;

b) a Notice of Completion BE FILED with the Municipal Clerk; and,

c) the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule B project file for the South London Wastewater Servicing Study BE PLACED on public record for a 30-day review period. (2018-E05)

Motion Passed

2.7 Update on the Thames River Clear Water Revival Initiative and Associated Water Management Plan

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the staff report dated April 17, 2018, with respect to the Thames River Clear Water Revival Initiative and associated water management plan, BE RECEIVED. (2018-E21)

Motion Passed

2.8 Contract Award - Tender T18-08 - 2018 Growth Management Implementation Strategy - Southwest Area Trunk Sanitary Sewer - Phase 3

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the award of contracts for the construction of Phase 3 of the Southwest Area Trunk Sanitary Sewer:

a) the bid submitted by L82 Construction Ltd., Suite A – 2070 Huron Street, London, ON, N5V 5A7, at its tendered price of $7,296,700.00 (excluding H.S.T.), for the construction of Phase 3 of the Southwest Area Trunk Sanitary Sewer, BE ACCEPTED; it being noted that the bid submitted by L82 Construction Ltd., was the lowest of seven

bids received and meets the City's specifications and requirements in all areas;

b) AECOM Canada Ltd BE APPOINTED Consulting Engineers to complete the construction administration for the Southwest Area Trunk Sanitary Sewer – Phase 3 in accordance with the estimate, on file, at an upset amount of $482,025.50, including 10% contingency, excluding H.S.T., and in accordance with Section 15.2 (g) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;

c) the financing for the project BE APPROVED in accordance with the "Sources of Financing Report" appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018;

d) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;

e) the approvals given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract; and,

f) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-D22)

Motion Passed

2.9 Contract Award - 2018 Watermain Cleaning And Structural Lining - T16-105

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the award of the contract for the 2018 Watermain Cleaning and Structural Lining Project:

a) the bid submitted by Aquarehab (Canada) Inc., 2145 Michelin Street, Laval, Quebec, Canada, H7L 5B8, at its tendered price of $5,054,469.31 (excluding H.S.T.), for the 2018 Watermain Cleaning and Structural Lining program, BE ACCEPTED; it being noted that this is the second year of a three-year contract submitted by Aquarehab (Canada) Inc. and where unit prices were carried over from the original tendered contract plus a two percent increase as stipulated in the original contract. The original bid submitted by Aquarehab (Canada) Inc. in 2017 was the lower of two bids received. The City has the sole discretion to renew the contract based on price and performance;

b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;

d) the approval given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract or issuing a purchase order for the material to be supplied and the work to be done relating to this project (Tender 16-105); and

e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-F18)

Motion Passed

2.10 2018 Infrastructure Renewal Program - Consultant Construction Supervision Awards for Cavendish Crescent and Avalon Street Projects

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the award of consultant construction supervision for the Cavendish Crescent and Avalon Street projects:

a) the following Consulting Engineering firms BE AUTHORIZED to carry out the contract administration services, including geotechnical services for the projects, at the upset amounts identified below, in accordance with the estimate on file, and in accordance with Section 15.2 (g) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy:

i) Cavendish Crescent Phase 1 Reconstruction: Spriet Associates London Ltd. (Spriet), in the amount of $243,595.00 including contingency, (excluding HST); and,

ii) Avalon Street Reconstruction: R.V. Anderson Associates Limited, in the amount of $526,399.50 including contingency, (excluding HST);

b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;

d) the approvals given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract or issuing a purchase order for the work to be done relating to these projects (Cavendish Crescent, Phase 1 Tender 18-06, Avalon Street Tender 18-42); and,

e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-T04)

Motion Passed

2.11 Transportation Intelligent Mobility Management System - Waze Connected Citizens Program Agreement

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to real-time travel data support for the current Transportation Intelligent Mobility Management System (TIMMS) project:

a) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to enter into, execute, and deliver an agreement with Google Inc. for its Waze Connected Citizens Program;

b) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to negotiate and approve the terms and conditions of the agreement with Google Inc. regarding its Waze Connected Citizens Program;

c) the approvals given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract with Google Inc.; and,

d) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2018-A03)

Motion Passed

2.12 Award of Consulting Engineering Services for Long-Term Water Storage Options - Environmental Assessment

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the award of consulting engineering services for the long-term water storage options environmental assessment (EW3617):

a) the proposal submitted by AECOM Canada Limited, 410-250 York Street, Citi Plaza, London, Ontario N6A 6K2, in the amount of $157,816, including 10% contingency, (excluding H.S.T.), BE AWARDED in accordance with Section 15.2 (e) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;

b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project; and,

d) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to effect these recommendations. (2018-A05)

Motion Passed

2.13 3rd Report of the Transportation Advisory Committee

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

That the 3rd Report of the Transportation Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on March 27, 2018, BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

3. Scheduled Items

3.1 Public Participation Meeting - Street Renaming - Centre Street (East of Pond Mills Road)

Moved by: P. Hubert
Seconded by: H. Usher

That, on the recommendation of the the Director, Development Services, the following actions be taken with respect to the proposed renaming of Centre Street:

a) subject to final approval of the Draft Approved Plan 39T-12501 and on approval of the proposed street name change by-law, as appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018, to re-name the specified portion of Centre Street to Deveron Crescent, BE INTRODUCED at the

Municipal Council Meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 in order to rename the portion of Centre Street lying east of Pond Mills Road, in the City of London, to Deveron Crescent; it being noted that the proposed by-law will come into force and effect within 30 days of the Draft Approval Plan 39T-12501 being registered at the Land Registry Office; and,

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to make the necessary arrangements to pay the costs associated with the street renaming, including, but not limited to, street signage, advertisement and by-law registration costs;

it being noted that no individuals spoke at the public participation meeting associated with this matter. (2018-D29)

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

Additional Votes:

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: T. Park

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (4): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, and H. Usher

Absent (2): P. Squire, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (4 to 0)

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: H. Usher

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

3.2 Public Participation Meeting - Street Renaming - Various Streets Across the City

Moved by: P. Hubert
Seconded by: H. Usher

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Development & Compliance Services and Chief Building Official and the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by The Corporation of the City of London for street renamings:

a) the proposed by-law, as appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018, BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council Meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 to undertake the following actions:

i) rename La Stradella between Scottsdale Street and Monterey Crescent to La Stradella Gate, effective September 1, 2018;

ii) rename Middlewoods between Sarnia Road and Lawson Road to Middlewoods Drive, effective September 1, 2018;

iii) rename Tallwood north of Windermere Road to Tallwood Circle, effective September 1, 2018; and,

iv) rename The Birches south of Agincourt Gardens The Birches Place effective, September 1, 2018;

b) the owners of the affected lots BE COMPENSATED Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) each for the costs associated with the municipal address change;

c) Environmental & Engineering Services BE DIRECTED to review and amend the Traffic and Parking By-Law, as appropriate; and,

d) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to make the necessary arrangements to pay the costs associated with the street renaming outlined in a) above, including, but not limited to, street signage, advertisement and by-law registration costs;

it being noted that no individuals spoke at the public participation meeting associated with this matter. (2018-D29)

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

Additional Votes:

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

Moved by: H. Usher
Seconded by: P. Hubert

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

3.3 Draft Proposed Terms of Reference – Environmental Assessment of the Proposed W12A Landfill Expansion

Moved by: P. Hubert
Seconded by: H. Usher

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Environmental & Engineering Services and City Engineer, with the support of the Waste Management Working Group, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated April 17, 2018 related to the Draft Proposed Terms of Reference for the Environmental Assessment of the Proposed W12A Landfill Expansion:

a) the above-noted staff report BE RECEIVED;

b) the Draft Proposed Terms of Reference BE CIRCULATED for review and comment by the Government Review Team, Aboriginal Communities, stakeholders and the general public from April 26, 2018 to June 8, 2018;

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to consider the feedback from the consultation noted in part b), above, and revise the Draft Proposed Terms of Reference as appropriate; and,

d) in accordance with Council Policy, the revised Proposed Terms of Reference noted in part c), above, BE POSTED on the City of London's website at least 30 days prior to a public participation meeting to be held by the Civic Works Committee, to consider the revised Proposed Terms of Reference;

it being noted that the attached presentation from the Director, Environment, Fleet and Solid Waste, was received with respect to this matter. (2018-E07A)

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

4. Items for Direction

4.1 Garbage Cycles and Holidays

Moved by: V. Ridley
Seconded by: H. Usher

That the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to review the 2019 waste pick up calendar and report back to the Civic Works Committee with a recommendation related to the best dates in the Spring for the unlimited container pick up. (2018-E07)

Yeas: (4): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, and H. Usher

Nays: (1): P. Squire

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (4 to 1)

5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business

5.1 Deferred Matters List

Moved by: P. Hubert
Seconded by: H. Usher

That the Civic Works Committee Deferred List, as at April 9, 2018, BE RECEIVED.

Yeas: (5): V. Ridley, T. Park, P. Hubert, P. Squire, and H. Usher

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

6. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 PM.

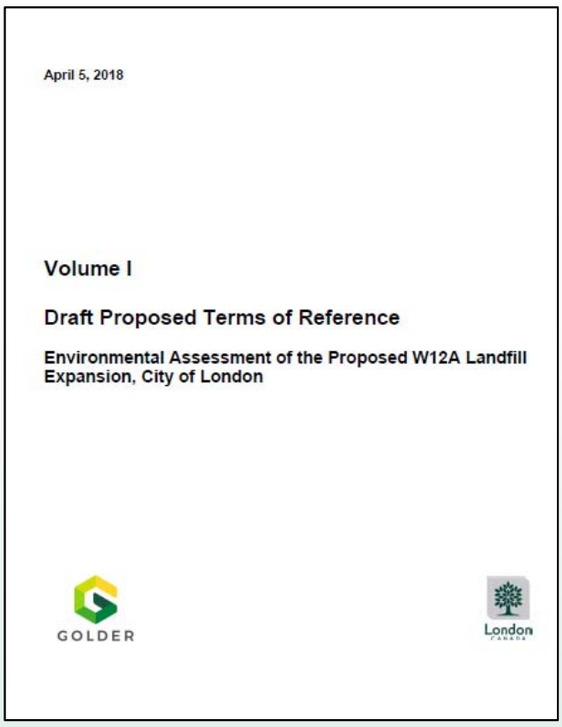
Draft Proposed Terms of Reference Expansion of the W12A Landfill

Civic Works Committee

April 17, 2018

Outline

1. Overview – Process to Date
2. Initial Council/ EA Decisions
3. EA Work Plan
4. Other Updates
5. ToR – Recent/ Next Steps



April 5, 2018

Volume I

Draft Proposed Terms of Reference

Environmental Assessment of the Proposed W12A Landfill Expansion, City of London

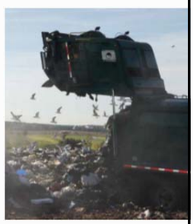
GOLDER

1: Overview – Process to Date

- Maintained a visible/transparent process
- Included decided matters of Council
- Addressed various stakeholders
- Made changes/adjustments
- Produced 3 Volumes of work:
  - Vol 1 – Draft Proposed ToR (~130 pages)
  - Vol 2 – Supporting Documentation (~170 pages)
  - Vol 3 – Community Engagement (~1,100 pages)

2: Council/EA Initial Decisions

i. **Expand** W12A Landfill



ii. Plan to **2050**

iii. Place **limits on annual tonnage**

iv. **Allow neighbouring municipalities** to use facilities with Council conditions

v. Commit to increasing residential **waste diversion from 45% to 60%**

Expand W12A Landfill

5

i. Expansion of the W12A Landfill is the most appropriate disposal option based on:

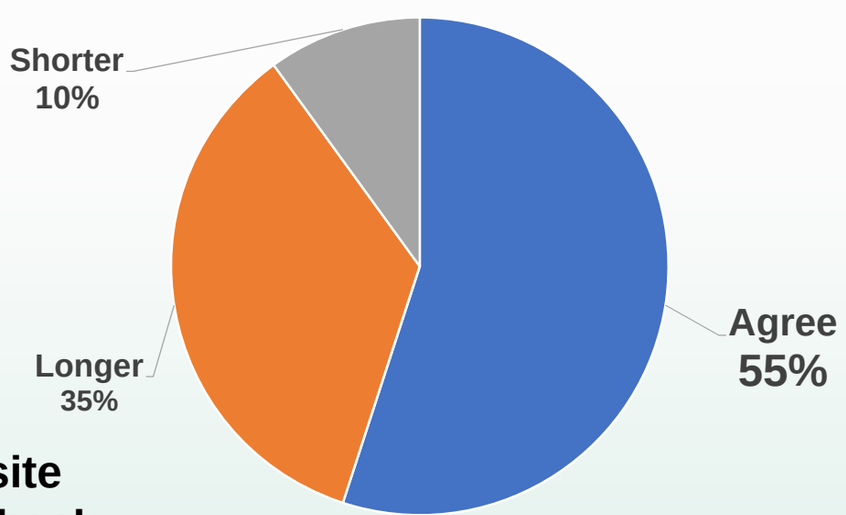
- Previous waste plan studies (2008)
- Work completed as part of ToR

Table 4.2-1: Confirmatory Screening Assessment of 'Alternatives To' the Undertaking

Screening Criteria	Group 1: Establish new Greenfield landfill site within the City (Alternatives 1 and 5)	Group 2: Expand the W12A Landfill (Alternatives 2, 3, 4 and 7)	Group 3: Export Waste (Alternative 6)	Do- Nothing Alternative

ii. Plan to 2050

Overall, general support



Website Feedback

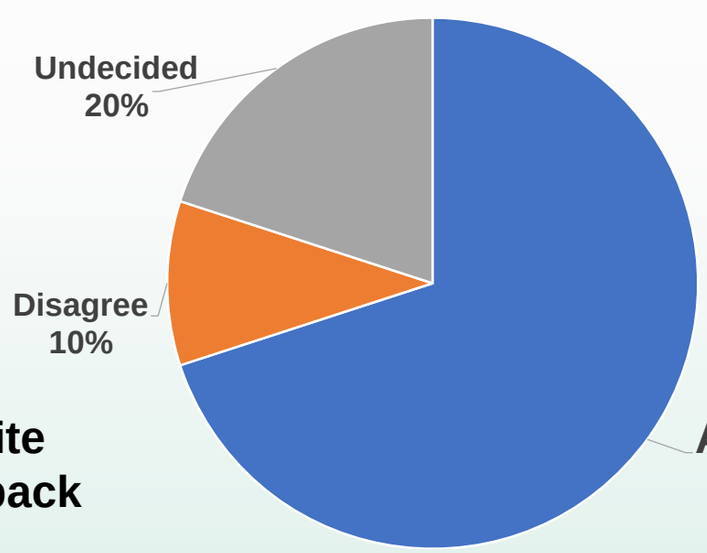
iii. Limits on Annual Tonnage

- Current limit = 650,000 tonne/year
- Proposed limit = 500,000 tonne/year

Consideration	Average (Tonnes)	Peak (Tonnes)
Existing Service Area	370,000	380,000
Expanded Service Area	55,000	100,000
Contingency	-	20,000
Total	**-**	**500,000**

iii. Limits on Annual Tonnage

Overall, general support



Website Feedback

iv. Allow Neighbouring Municipalities

Feedback from Neighbouring Municipalities - Disposal

Responses

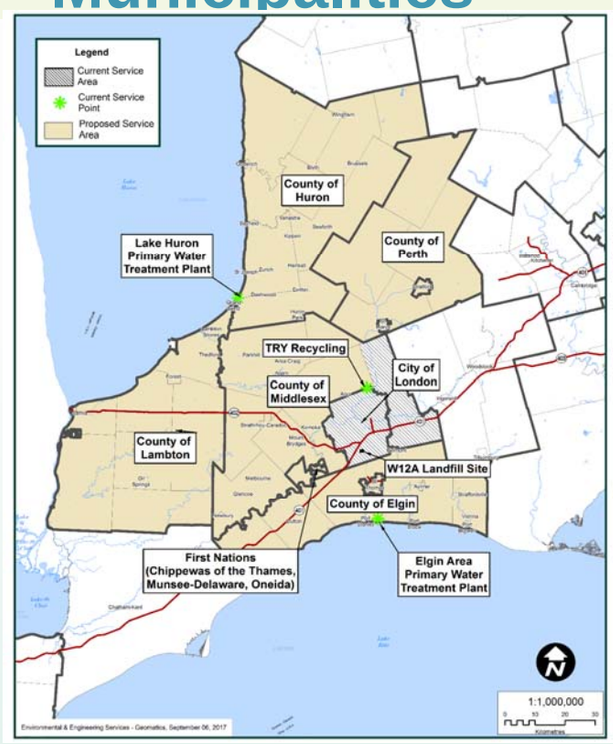
- Oxford - not interested
- Lambton/Stratford/St. Marys - interested, unlikely to use
- Most Others – interested, may use depending on cost

Estimated Quantity

- 55,000 tonnes/year (50% residential, 50% business)
- 20% increase over current W12A Landfill tonnage
- 15% increase of tonnage over 25 year life

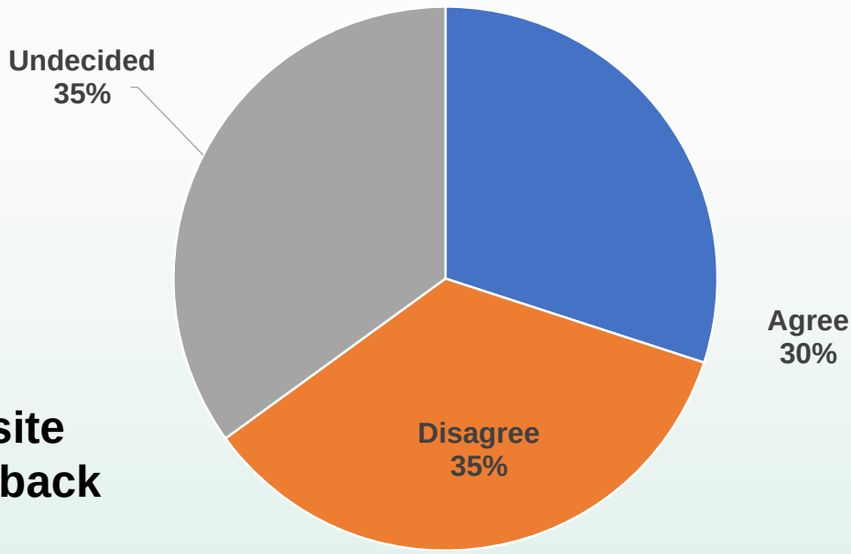
iv. Allow Neighbouring Municipalities

Disposal: Proposed Service Area for EA



iv. Allow Neighbouring Municipalities

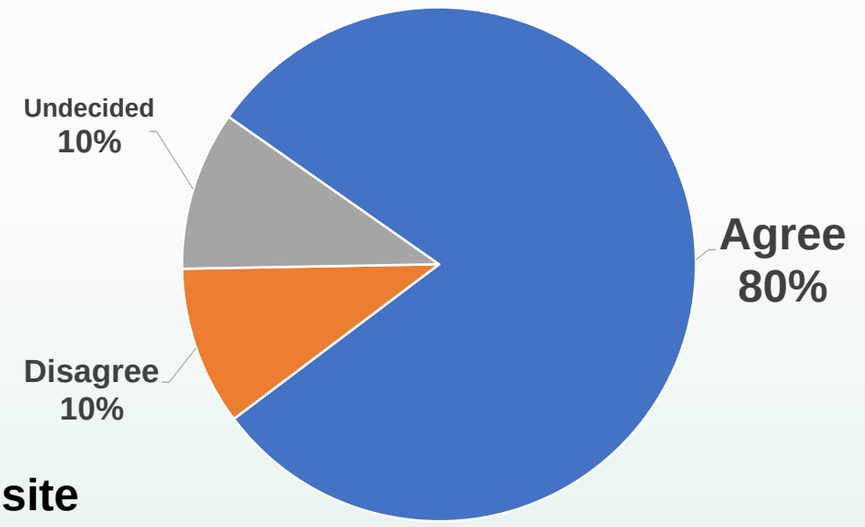
Split support; essential Council has conditions for use



Website Feedback

v. Residential Waste Diversion – Commit to 60%

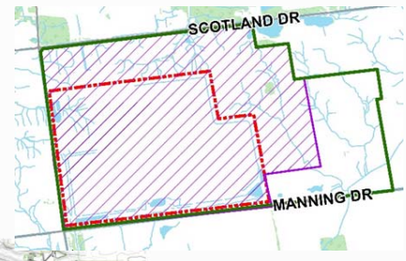
Overall, strong support



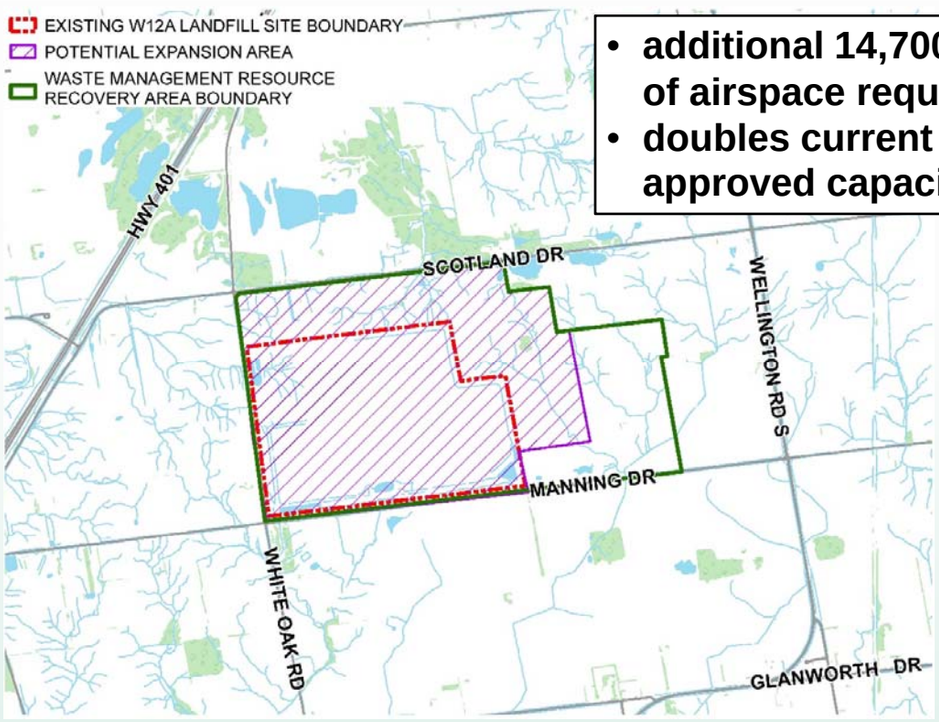
Website Feedback

3: EA Work Plan

1. Expansion Limits
2. Preliminary Design Concepts
3. Studies/ Investigations

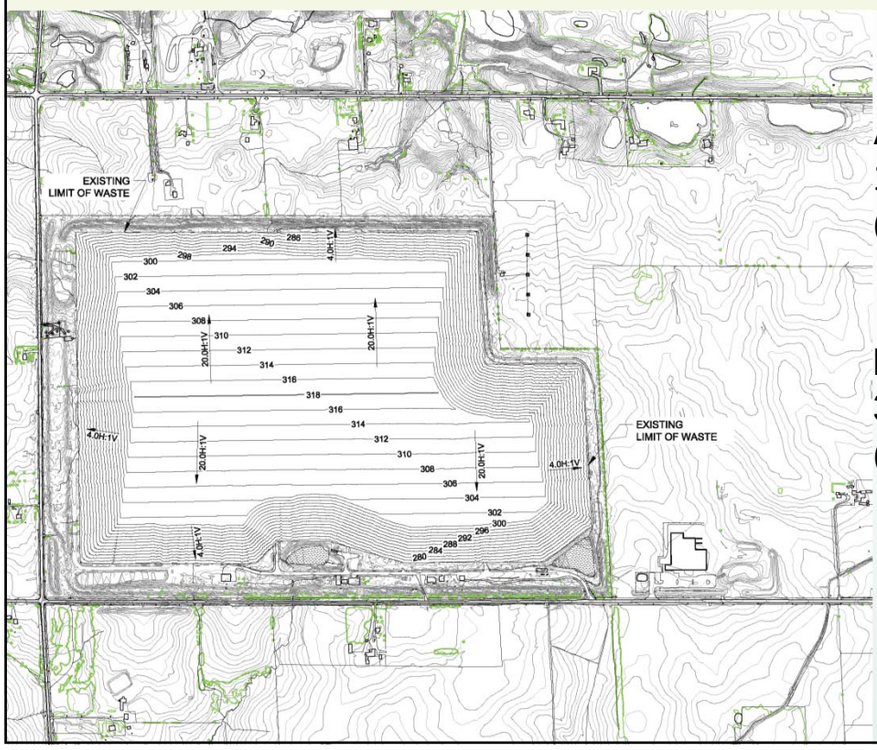


Expansion Limits



- additional 14,700,000 m^3 of airspace required
- doubles current approved capacity

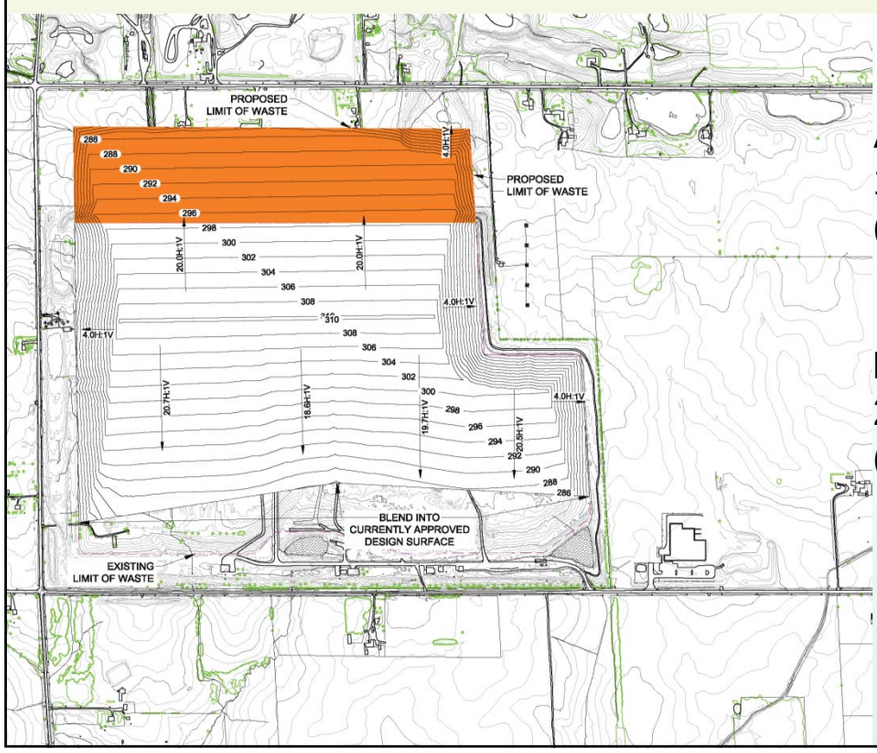
Preliminary Design Concept 1



Area
107 hectares
(no change)

Height
35 metres high
(increase of 26)

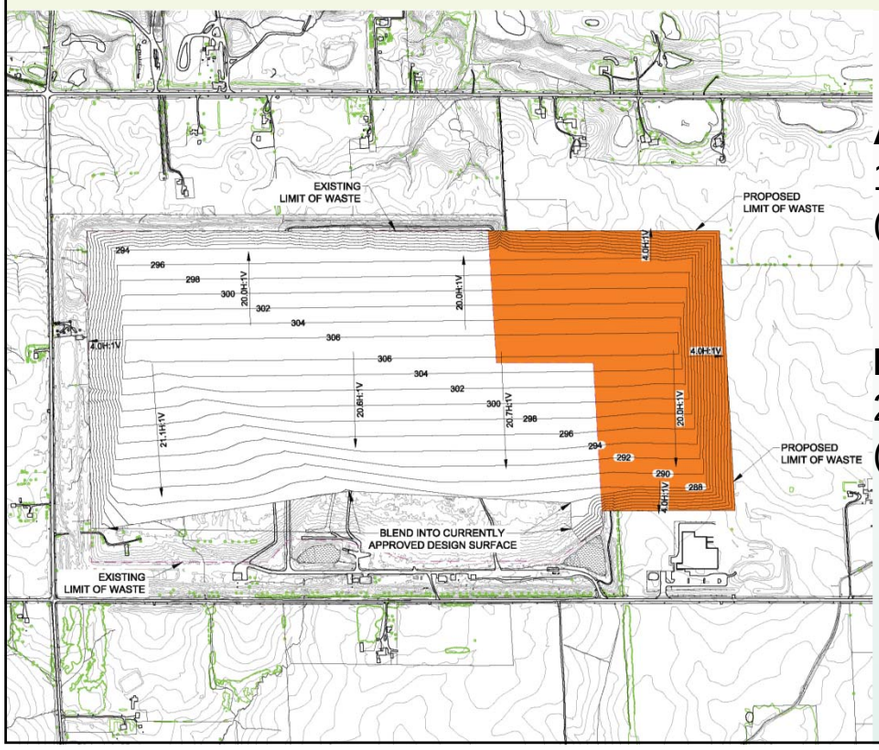
Preliminary Design Concept 2



Area
134 hectares
(increase of 27)

Height
27 metres high
(increase of 18)

Preliminary Design Concept 3



Area
143 hectares
(increase of 36)

Height
24 metres high
(increase of 15)

Category	Proposed Environmental Components	
	Environmental Component	**Environmental Sub-components**
Environmental	Atmosphere	• Air quality (including dust, odour and greenhouse gases) • Noise
	Biology	• Aquatic ecosystems • Terrestrial ecosystems
	Geology & Hydrogeology	• Groundwater quality
	Surface Water	• Surface water quality • Surface water quantity
Social	Agriculture	• Agriculture
	Archaeology	• Archaeology
	Culture	• Cultural heritage landscapes • Cultural heritage resources (including built heritage)
	Land Use	• Current and planned future land uses
	Socio-economic	• Local economy • Residents and community
	Visual	• Visual
Technical	Design and Operations	• Technical Considerations • Financial Considerations
	Transportation	• Traffic

EA Studies

Top Ranked
- Groundwater Quality
- Aquatic Ecosystems
- Terrestrial Ecosystems
- Air Quality

Bottom Ranked
- Heritage Landscapes
- Heritage Resources
- Archaeology
- Noise

4: Other Updates

60% Waste Diversion Action Plan

Organics Management

- Food waste reduction initiatives
- Home composting
- Community composting
- City wide organics program

Recyclables

- Carpet, mattresses and textiles
- Electronics, scrap metal and small metal appliances
- Wooden furniture
- Bulky plastics

Waste Reduction & Reuse Programs (examples)

- Waste Reduction Programs: lending libraries, repair workshops
- Community outreach programs: environment days
- Policies and by-laws: landfill bans, reduced garbage limit, pay per container, use of clear bags for garbage, mandatory separation programs

- **Initial Feedback Complete**
- **Request for Information underway**
- **Draft Report in June**

4: Other Updates

Resource Recovery Strategy – focus on technology for 60% and near future

Waste Conversion

Thermal or biochemical conversion of waste into synthetic gas, biofuel, biochar, etc.

Requires pre-processing of mixed waste

Energy-From-Waste (EFW)

Incineration of waste creating energy and ash

None or limited pre-processing of mixed waste

Mixed Waste Processing/ Mechanical/Biological

Processing of mixed waste into organic and non-organic portions with recovery of recyclable material (limited)

Organics portion could be landfilled, composted to stabilize the waste prior to landfilling or sent to an anaerobic digester to create biogas and digestate

Non-organic portion could be landfilled or converted to Solid Recovered Fuel (e.g., pellets)

5. TOR: Recent & Next Steps

Step	Date	Comments
Preliminary MOECC Screening Review	Feb. to March 2018	• Draft Proposed ToR takes into consideration MOECC preliminary comments; additional adjustments may be required
WMWG Review	Feb. 15, 2018	
CWC & Council Approval - Draft	April 17 to April 24, 2018	***We are here***

TOR Next Steps

Step	Date	Comments
Circulate Draft for Comment	April 26 to June 8, 2018	•Send to Government Review Team •Notify stakeholders
Council Approval Process	June to August, 2018	•WMWG •Public Participation Meeting at CWC Meeting
MOECC Approval Process	August to late 2018/ early 2019	•Formal ToR submission (notice to stakeholders) •30 day stakeholder review/comment period •Minister makes Decision

Planning and Environment Committee

Report

7th Meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee
April 16, 2018

PRESENT: Councillors S. Turner (Chair), A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, Mayor M. Brown

ALSO PRESENT: Councillors J. Morgan, M. Salih, P. Squire, H.L. Usher and M. van Holst; I. Abushehada, A. Anderson, G. Barrett, C. Da Silva, K. Dawtrey, J.M. Fleming, T. Gaffney, K. Gonyou, P. Kokkoros, H. Lysynski, J. MacKay, A. Macpherson, L. McDougall, H. McNeely, D. O'Brien, B. O'Hagan, L. Pompilii, C. Saunders, S. Spring and M. Tomazincic.

The meeting was called to order at 4:06 PM.

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that Councillor S. Turner disclosed a pecuniary interest in clause 4.2 of this Report, having to do with the request for delegation status by Dr. C. Mackie, Medical Officer of Health and Chief Executive Officer, Middlesex-London Health Unit, with respect to the proposed supervised consumption facilities, by indicating that the Middlesex-London Health Unit is his employer.

2. Consent

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That Items 2.1 to 2.4, inclusive, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

2.1 5th Report of the Advisory Committee on the Environment

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 5th Report of the Advisory Committee on the Environment from its meeting held on April 4, 2018:

a) the Manager, Urban Forestry and the Manager, Forestry Operations, BE REQUESTED to attend a future meeting of the Advisory Committee on the Environment (ACE) to provide information with respect to the practices relating to the watering of trees, the cutting down of trees and the planting of trees near hydro lines; it being noted that the 2nd Report of the Trees and Forests Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on February 28, 2018 was received;

b) the Municipal Council and the Agricultural Advisory Committee BE ADVISED that the Advisory Committee on the Environment expressed its support for contacting The Honourable Jeff Leal, Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs, with respect to the consultations relating to the

Bees Act; it being noted that the 2nd Report of the Agricultural Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on March 21, 2018 was received;

c) the following actions be taken with respect to the 2018 Advisory Committee on the Environment (ACE) Work Plan and proposed Budget:

i) the proposed Budget items identified on the approved 2018 ACE Work Plan BE APPROVED; it being noted that the ACE has sufficient funds in its 2018 Budget and,

ii) it BE NOTED that a general discussion was held with respect to the 2018 ACE Work Plan;

d) clauses 1.1, 3.1, 5.1 and 5.3 BE RECEIVED.

Motion Passed

2.2 Application - Ontario Municipal Board Final Decision Draft Plan of Subdivision Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Senior Planner, Development Services, the staff report dated April 16, 2018, entitled "Applicant/Appellant: Sunningdale Golf & Country Ltd. OMB Final Decision Draft Plan of Subdivision, Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment" for the lands located at 379 Sunningdale Road West BE RECEIVED for information. (2018-D09/L01)

Motion Passed

2.3 City Services Reserve Fund (CSRF) Claimable Works - 2150 Oxford Street East

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the Source of Financing Report appended to the staff report dated April 16, 2018 BE APPROVED with respect to the site plan development agreement between The Corporation of the City of London and Dancor Oxford Inc., for the development charge claimable work located at 2150 Oxford Street East. (2018-F01)

Motion Passed

2.4 Building Division Monthly Report for February 2018

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the Building Division Monthly Report for the month of February, 2018 BE RECEIVED for information. (2018-D04)

Motion Passed

3. Scheduled Items

3.1 Public Participation Meeting - Demolition Request of Heritage Designated Property at 660 Sunningdale Road East

Moved by: J. Helmer
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, with the advice of the Heritage Planner, the request for the demolition of the heritage designated property located at 660 Sunningdale Road East BE REFUSED;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received and reviewed a communication dated April 8, 2018, from M. Bloxam, President, London Region Branch, Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, with respect to this matter;

it being pointed out that at the public participation meeting associated with these matters, the individual indicated on the attached public participation meeting record made an oral submission regarding this matter.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

Additional votes:

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: J. Helmer

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

3.2 Public Participation Meeting - Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (South) - Conservation Master Plan

Moved by: J. Helmer
Seconded by: Mayor M. Brown

That, the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to report back on the following matters with respect to the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (south) Conservation Master Plan:

a) ways to improve the public consultation process for any Environmentally Significant Areas and Conservation Master Plans; and,

b) amending the Trails Systems Guidelines to incorporate consultation with neighbouring First Nations, Governments and Organizations at the beginning of the process;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee was unable to reach a majority decision with respect to the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (south) Conservation Master Plan and pursuant to Section 19.3 of the Council Procedure By-law, the matter is hereby submitted to the Municipal Council for its disposition; and,

it being further noted that the Planning and Environment Committee reviewed and received the following communications with respect to this matter:

· a Municipal Council resolution adopted at its meeting held on January 16, 2018;

· the Environmental and Ecological Advisory Committee's revised statement and recommendations;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from S. Dagnone, 675 Eagletrace Drive;

· a communication from S. and S. Pacifico, 1607 Gloucester Road;

· a communication from S. Levin, 59 Longbow Road;

· a communication dated April 9, 2018 from A. Cojocaru, 2345 Humberside Common;

· a communication from L. Kari, 56 Doncaster Place;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from L. Robinson, 2120 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from C. Robinson, 2120 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication dated April 8, 2018 from D. Wake, 597 Kildare Road;

· a communication dated April 6, 2018 from D. Lucas, Vice Principal, Finance and Administration, Huron University College;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from M. Trotter, 2408 Meadowlands Way;

· a communication dated April 8, 2018 from K. and L. Zerebecki, 205-240 Village Walk Boulevard;

· a communication from R. Croft, by e-mail;

· a communication from R. Agathos, by e-mail;

· a communication from P. Agathos, 2112 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication from C. Parvulescu, 397 Castlegrove Boulevard;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from C. Sheculksi, Vice-President, Sunningdale West Residents Association;

· a communication from B. Morgan, 50 Doncaster Place;

· a communication from L. Symmes, 797 Haighton Road;

· a communication dated April 8, 2018 from R. and A. Menon, 2131 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from T. Thrasher, 2048 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from J. Peters, 2048 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication dated April 5, 2018 from E. Westeinde, 3645 Boswick Road North;

· a communication dated April 8, 2018 from D.R. Donnelly, Donnelly Law;

· a communication dated April 3, 2018 from G. Miller, Miller Environmental Services Inc.;

· a communication from W. and F. Fretz, 1984 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication from B. Adair, 675 Eagletrace Drive;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from L. Carriere, 73-825 Dundalk Drive;

· a communication dated April 7, 2018 from J. Robinson, 2156 Valleyrun Boulevard;

· a communication from S. Russell, by e-mail;

· a communication from Dr. A. Guy Plint, Professor of Geology, Western University;

· a communication dated March, 2018 from C. Dyck, by e-mail;

· a communication from M. Does, 161 Bruce Street;

· a communication dated April 5, 2018 from Susan Hall, by e-mail;

· a communication from G. Neish, 1706 Ironwood Road;

· a communication dated April 4, 2018 from R. Duench, 121, Wychwood Park;

· a communication from W. Van Hemessen, Terrestrial Ecologist, Parsons Inc.;

· a communication dated April 5, 2018 from A. Caveney, 46 Kingspark Crescent;

· a communication from J. Bruce Morton, 11 Doncaster Avenue;

· a communication dated March 4, 2018 from G. Wood, by e-mail;

· a communication dated February 5, 2018 from C. Blake, 18 Braemar Crescent;

· a communication dated March 28, 2018 from J. Davies, 60 Longbow Road;

· a communication dated April 4, 2018 from G. McGinn-McTeer, Stoneybrook Heights-Uplands Residents Association;

· a communication dated March 29, 2018 from P. Pendl and A. Vanstone, 74 Green Acres Drive;

· a communication dated February 12, 2018 from J. Nesbitt, by e-mail;

· a communication from C. Boles, 455 Piccadilly Street;

· a communication dated January 30, 2018 from D. Bickford, 64 Doncaster Place;

· a communication dated January 24, 2018 from S. Levin, President, Orchard Park Sherwood Forest Ratepayers;

· a communication from J. Farquar, 383 St. George Street;

· a communication dated March 29, 2018 from G. and S. Sinker, 1597 Gloucester Road;

· a communication dated April 8, 2018 from P. Hayman, 77 Doncaster Avenue;

· a communication dated February 7, 2018 from D. Potten, 110 West Rivertrace Walk;

· a communication dated April 9, 2018 from D. Schmidt, Development Manager, Corlon Properties;

· a communication from I. Connidis, 38 Doncaster Avenue;

· a communication dated April 9, 2018 from S. Handler, 54 Doncaster Place; and,

· a communication dated April 4, 2018 from Professor J. Blocker, et. al;

it being pointed out that at the public participation meeting associated with these matters, the individuals indicated on the attached public participation meeting record made oral submissions regarding these matters.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

Additional Votes:

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: J. Helmer

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

Moved by: A. Hopkins
Seconded by: M. Cassidy

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, and T. Park

Absent (1): Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to consult with the following agencies:

a) Upper Thames River Conservation Authority;

b) the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry;

c) other stakeholder agencies as to the environmental impacts of trail implementation in the ESA;

d) neighbouring First Nations Governments and Organizations; and,

e) the Gloucester Neighbourhood around access points and the other matters raised at the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (3): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, and T. Park

Nays: (3): M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Failed (3 to 3)

Moved by: Mayor M. Brown
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to go past 11:00 PM.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to remove the proposed Bridge D from the Conservation Master Plan.

Yeas: (3): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, and T. Park

Nays: (3): M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Failed (3 to 3)

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to refer the matter back for staff to undertake further consultation with the Upper Thames River Conservation Authority, the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, about the presence of Species at Risk and about the probability of approvals for permits necessary to construct the bridge.

Yeas: (3): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, and T. Park

Nays: (3): M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Failed (3 to 3)

4. Items for Direction

4.1 3rd Report of the Trees and Forests Advisory Committee

Moved by: A. Hopkins
Seconded by: M. Cassidy

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 3rd Report on the Trees and Forests Advisory Committee from its meeting held on March 28, 2018:

a) the revised 2018 Work Plan appended to the 3rd Report of the Trees and Forests Advisory Committee BE APPROVED; and,

b) clauses 1.1, 2.1, 3.1, and 5.1 BE RECEIVED.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

4.2 Request for Delegation Status - Dr. C. Mackie, Middlesex London Health Unit - Supervised Consumption Facility Location

Moved by: T. Park
Seconded by: Mayor M. Brown

That Dr. C. Mackie BE GRANTED delegation status at a future Planning and Environment Committee meeting;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee reviewed and received the following communications with respect to this matter:

· a communication dated April 12, 2018 from S. Courtice, Executive Director, London InterCommunity Health Centre;

· a communication dated April 10, 2018 from L. Sibley, Executive Director, Addiction Services;

· a communication dated April 11, 2018 from B. Dokis, Chief Executive Officer, Southwest Ontario Aboriginal Health Access Centre;

· a communication dated April 10, 2018 from M. Walker, Executive Director, London Abused Women's Centre.

Yeas: (5): A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Recuse: (1): S. Turner

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business

5.1 (ADDED) 5th Report of the London Advisory Committee on Heritage

Moved by: M. Cassidy
Seconded by: T. Park

That, the following actions be taken with respect to the 5th Report of the London Advisory Committee on Heritage, from its meeting held on April 11, 2018:

a) the Heritage Planners BE REQUESTED to prepare a Statement of Cultural Heritage Value or Interest for the Fugitive Slave Chapel at its new location at 432 Grey Street pursuant to direction from the Municipal Council during the repeal of the heritage designating by-law for 275 Thames Street; it being noted that the presentation appended to the 5th Report of the London Advisory Committee on Heritage (LACH) from G. Hodder and a verbal delegation from H. Neary, with respect to this matter, were received;

b) on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, with the advice of the Heritage Planner, the application by Stantec Consulting Ltd., under Section 4.2 of the Ontario Heritage Act to

alter The Green located at 165 Elmwood Avenue East, individually designated by By-law No. L.S.P.-2854-377 and within the Wortley Village-Old South Heritage Conservation District, BE PERMITTED; it being noted that the presentation from K. Gonyou, Heritage Planner, appended to the 5th Report of the London Advisory Committee on Heritage (LACH), was received with respect to this matter;

c) C. Parker, Senior Planner, BE REQUESTED to attend the May 9, 2018 London Advisory Committee on Heritage meeting in order to discuss the proposed Old East Village Dundas Street Corridor Secondary Plan outlined in the Notice of Application dated March 12, 2018;

d) the following actions be taken with respect to the Stewardship Sub-Committee report from the meeting held on March 28, 2018:

i) the following properties BE LISTED on the Register (Inventory of Heritage Resources) based on the research and evaluation undertaken by the Western University Public History Program, on file with the Heritage Planners:

- 306 Simcoe Street;
- 397 Wortley Road; and,
- 399 Wortley Road; and,

ii) it BE NOTED that the remainder of the Stewardship Sub-Committee report was received;

e) on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, with the advice of the Heritage Planner, the request by P. Sergautis for the demolition of the heritage designated property located at 660 Sunningdale Road East BE REFUSED; it being noted that the presentation from K. Gonyou, Heritage Planner, appended to the 5th Report of the LACH was received with respect to this matter; it being further noted that a communication dated April 8, 2018, from M. Bloxam, ACO London, was received with respect to this matter;

f) clauses 1.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.1 to 3.3, 3.5 to 3.7, 5.2, 6.1, 6.2 BE RECEIVED;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee reviewed and received a communication from the British Methodist Episcopal Church, with respect to the Fugitive Slave Chapel.

Yeas: (6): S. Turner, A. Hopkins, M. Cassidy, J. Helmer, T. Park, and Mayor M. Brown

Motion Passed (6 to 0)

6. Confidential

The Planning and Environment Committee convened in Committee, In Closed Session, from 4:19 PM to 4:33 PM and from 11:37 PM to 11:57 PM, with respect to the following matters:

6.1 A matter pertaining to advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation with respect to an appeal at the Conservation

Review Board, and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation.

6.2 A matter pertaining to advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation with respect to an appeal at the Ontario Municipal Board, and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation.

7. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:57 PM.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING COMMENTS

3.1 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING – Demolition Request of Heritage Designated Property at 660 Sunningdale Road East

- Jennifer Granger, President, Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, London Branch – expressing concern that the two remaining barns are listed as Priority 2 in the City of London Inventory of Heritage Resources; advising that the London Advisory Committee on Heritage recommended in late June of 2017 that the barns be designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*; according to the Heritage Inventory, the three barns were built in about 1925, they are built of hollow clay tile, which was a common building material for barns and silos at that time; understanding that there are very few such barns remaining in Ontario; stating that the barns in question are therefore representations of an early twentieth century building technique; believing that they are significant for that reason; expressing disappointment that the largest of the three barns was demolished, apparently without a demolition permit being obtained prior to beginning the work; recommending that the two remaining barns be designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act* so that they can be preserved; in terms of the preservation, if there is a new development going on at the site, they would hope that there might be some way to actually incorporate the barns into the new development; advising that there are certainly many examples of historic barns that have been adapted to new uses in this country, the United States of America, Britain and Europe; noting that they can be turned into stores or restaurants, they have been turned into private homes, although these would be a bit small for that; requesting that the Planning and Environment Committee refuse the demolition application, expedite the heritage designation process and make further approval related to this property conditional on integrating the barns into the proposed development.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING COMMENTS

3.2 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING – Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (South) – Conservation Master Plan

- Jennifer Petruniak, Dillon Consulting – see attached presentation.
- *(Councillor T. Park indicating that there is a lot of talk about AODA and she did not hear anything about the general exceptions that are available under the AODA; under Section 80.1.5(5), it says that the exceptions to the requirements that apply to recreational trails and beach access routes are permitted where obligated organizations can demonstrate one or more of the following and in subsection 5, it says if there is a significant risk that the requirements, or some of them, would adversely affect water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage value, whether the adverse effects are direct or indirect; the report itself, from her perspective, felt fairly silent on that; wondering if staff could address that;* Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that through the Conservation Master Plan process, Phase 1 really dealt with identifying what needed that most amount of protection, what was the most ecologically sensitive within the Valley and that is where they defined the Nature Reserve zones; everything else that already had some indication of cultural disturbance, and this is through the Provincially recognized ecological land classification that these delineations are made to identify vegetation communities; these are areas that are already disturbed; where AODA compliant features, trails are proposed, that is only within the natural environment zone where it has already been determined that these features in here are not ecologically sensitive and are not prone to disturbance.
- *Councillor A. Hopkins asking for clarification on the presentation; asking how many bridges are currently on there*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that there are currently two proposed on the southern part of the Medway Valley Environmentally Significant Area; *Councillor Hopkins asking to have the latest trails identified on the map; asking if trails have been installed recently*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that the majority of trails in the plan are existing trails; there are some trails that have been identified for upgrade and these might be wet and muddy and as people use them, they go around so that causes the trail to widen; advising that those are existing trails that they have recommended improvements, a boardwalk may be more suitable; the only new trail is where they are proposing a Level 2 trail to direct users further away from the false rue anemone that loops in the northern part and to keep that Level 2 trail fully in the natural environment zone as well as the trail in the Attawandaron Park to delineate the naturalization zones in there as well as there is one trail that is currently temporarily closed that is proposed to be reopened on the top of the slope in the area that is currently mown grass as part of naturalization to help delineate where the naturalization begins; Mr. A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning, adding that on the slide shown at the meeting you can see the natural area that is mown grass and that is the only new trail that is being proposed, which is through the lawn area of parkland; the other ones that you can see on the map from A5, an existing trail, but the proposal is to upgrade that from a Level 1 to a Level 2, A11 down the hill towards proposed Bridge D is an existing trail and to upgrade that from a Level 1 to a Level 2; *Councillor Hopkins confirming that it is just those two trails being upgraded*; Mr. A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning responding yes, just those two trails.
- *Councillor M. Salih enquiring about the $2,100,000, in a ten year span, with maintenance and everything, does the $2,100,000 include that long-term cost or what is the life expectancy costs of trail maintenance*; Mr. A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning, responding that the City has an ongoing Capital Budget that is carried out each year and that funding is only $200,000 divided amongst the seven Environmentally Significant Areas but for 2018 and 2019 there is money identified for the Medway Valley; they will have to come back through the next budget process seeking additional funding for that capital program to implement this Master Plan; the ongoing maintenance, fortunately, is covered through the Upper Thames River Conservation Authority's contract so they will look after trail maintenance, tree hazards, by-law enforcement,

restoration of small boardwalks and structures through the Operating Budget as they do yearly; *Councillor M. Salih asking if they know, roughly, how much staff will be asking for when they come back asking for those additional funds*; Mr. A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning, responding that they will put it through a Business Case for a four year budget but it would be in the nature of approximately $1,900,000 to implement this Master Plan over time and that will be stretched out beyond the four year budget ask because it is a ten year Master Plan.

- *Mayor M. Brown enquiring about the multi-use pathway that is being recommended; confirming that that is just outside of the Environmentally Significant Area to the west*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that it is right on the edge of the Environmentally Significant Area, currently it is mown grass; the idea is that they would be working with a local Trail Advisory Group to sight exactly where that trail is but to put that trail in and then to basically naturalize the area to continue to improve the ecological integrity in that area; *Mayor M. Brown asking about the reference to the independent ecologist and the credentials that person carries, asking why that was important to be part of this presentation and expand a bit on the credentials*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, asking for confirmation that the Mayor is referring to Appendix “D” of the staff report; responding that the reason that they felt that it was important to include that in there is that Dillon Consulting has been working on this file since 2013 and the City of London has been working on it since it started and this is someone who came to them and asked them what they are doing in the Medway, they know there are historic populations of false rue anemone there and what are they seeing as they have the most current data; indicating that they worked with Holly and they worked with the Federal government and their mapping experts to really explain what past information the City of London had, what current information Dillon had collected and what, under the *Endangered Species Act*, Provincially, what they were doing to recover the species and what they had seen over the course of 2014, 2015 and 2016 and through that you will see references to the conversations that she had with them and to the documents the City provided, as well as Dillon Consulting, that helped inform the recovery strategy that was reviewed by Environment Canada scientists, has gone through their public consultation process as well; felt that her opinion would help the Planning and Environment Committee understand that what is being proposed here, they are already doing some great work to help recover the species and some of the things that are actually shown on this slide are completely aligned with the recovery strategy and what they are suggesting to help further recover and help protect the species and they have recognized that the population in Medway is healthy, it is thriving, they are seeing that the population, with any population of species it is going to fluctuate year over year and they are going to see those things, as the weather, it does crazy things and this is a floodplain plant that you can actually only see it for very few weeks of the year, it is something we call an ephemeral plant; working through all those things, it can be a very abstract concept to this so they thought it was important to somebody who is recognized who identifies species in decline, who works with the Ministry of Natural Resources, an independent body as part of COSSARO, to identify what kinds of things a species needs for recovery and what causes its decline and threats as well as working with the Federal government and she was the lead author on the recovery strategy; *Mayor M. Brown asking for an expansion on COSSARO*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that under the Provincial *Endangered Species Act*, they recognize an independent committee, much like the Advisory Committees that we have formed in the City of London, that acts as a scientific arm and what COSSARO’s job is, is it is made up of twelve members and twice a year they assess species; they are given a list of species and they decide, is this species threatened, is this species endangered, is it of special concern, does the government need to sit up and pay attention as to what is going on with the species and create a plan for its recovery so that they do not lose it; COSSARO is different than the Federal government, COSEWICK might be something else that you have heard; COSEWICK is an Advisory Committee to the Minister for Environment Canada and for Fisheries and Oceans and they provide their recommendations; COSSARO, on the other hand, is independent and what

they say goes, the government must adopt their recommendations when it comes to species protection.

- *Councillor H.L. Usher wondering how much of this work is going to be new asphalt paving*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, confirming that the Councillor is asking what percentage of the trails are going to be AODA compliant; there have not been any determinations yet as to what the actual covering of the trail is going to be, Level 1 is dirt, Level 2 is firm and stable AODA compliant but that can take many forms, it can be limestone screenings or wood chips in some cases; this is a Valley, it is prone to flooding so those kinds of surfaces may not be appropriate so a more granular asphalt surface could be implemented but it is the specific details that are site specific that will happen once they get past the consultation planning; *Councillor Usher indicating that he is glad that Mrs. Petruniak switched his question because what he wanted to know was pavement but AODA compliant is good enough for him; enquiring that all the asphalt is within the Environmentally Significant Area*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that yes, any of the Level 2 AODA compliant trails are within the Environmentally Significant Area; *Councillor Usher asking about the increased use of trails and any possible negative impacts on the species in the area*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that that is one of the concerns that they have heard from the community, saying that if you build accessible, easy to use trails, that more people are going to use them; that part, you cannot predict the future; they are proposing no new parking, there is no parking for this Environmentally Significant Area, it is mostly used by the people in the community; will use go up, we hope so, it is a great Valley, there is going to be a lot of educational opportunities for people to go and explore and really learn about what they are looking at, will that increase use affect ecological integrity, it is her professional opinion that it will not; well-designed trails are known to keep and direct and manage the use of natural areas by people and is probably the best way for people in an urban environment, such as the City of London, to manage the use of a natural area within the urban limits; *Councillor Usher asking about the $500,000 for the annual contract with the Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA), wondering if that will be increased or will it stay the same*; Mr. A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning responding that this is an annual contract that they currently have and it is due for renewal as of January 1, 2019 so it is already built into the Operating budget for the City and they will be back to Council later this year with a report about renewing the contract with the UTRCA and it is already in the approved budget as a pre-approved expenditure, it is a five year contract; *Councillor Usher asking if it is likely to increase as a result of this*; Mr. A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning, responding that the budget only goes up if they add additional land area but what you find, however, and take it or leave it, hardened trails are actually easier to look after than wood chip trails, sometimes dirt trails, once they go in they are stable and firm for a long time, sometimes you would even look at the bridge that they showed you there that has a longer life span than any boardwalk that they are building, it is actually less maintenance than a lot of the lower key boardwalk infrastructure; there is not any proposed increase as a result of this Master Plan.
- *Councillor M. van Holst wondering what would happen if either one of the proposed bridges were not included, to the trail system, what would you expect would happen to the patterns of use*; Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that if they were to leave the system as it is, the current 5.4 kilometers of informal trails going through public property and habitats and features such as seepage areas would probably continue and would possibly even increase as the population increases or more people start to use this, if they were specifically not to put bridges in here, you would limit the amount of accessible trails that are in the Valley there would be a small loop that is accessible, currently there is an existing trail; there is evidence of people traversing the Creek, as well as D, not so much the A, so you end up with people in the Creek because people want to get from one side to the other; *Councillor van Holst indicating that right now he notices that there are three loops almost being tied in the middle but they do not touch; wondering if, in the informal trails, do they expect that people are going to want to move across those or are we expecting people to take the larger loop; it looks like you can work your way around the whole trail system if you go through the subdivisions as well*;

Mrs. J. Petruniak, Dillon Consulting, responding that they felt that it was important to show this kind of neighbourhood connection; currently there is an informal trail that is going through these private properties and with the private property going right to the Creek, it is not possible to create a connection within the Environmentally Significant Area here plus they have the bigger colony of false rue anemone as well as some seepage areas and some slopes that are not safe for people to travel on; it is going to take a lot of work, that is part of the Plan, is to do an even better job of working to close these trails, not just to close them through landscape features but also to close them through signage, telling people why it is important that they not continue past this point to access here.

- Jacqueline Madden, Chair and M. Dawthorne, Member, Accessibility Advisory Committee – expressing support for the staff recommendation; believing the bridges are probably the biggest point of contention; pointing out that the two bridges connect the valley with the north, the trails to the west, the University, and adds a great deal of connectivity of an accessible pathway; an AODA compliant trail does not mean asphalt, it does not mean that plants and trees are being leveled or paved; the Accessibility Advisory Committee has never asked for this; believing this Plan works for everyone; accessibility and the environment are not in competition.
- Dr. Katrina Moser, on behalf of the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee – see attached presentation.
- Tom Tillman, 1663 Gloucester Road, representing Gloucester Road, Green Acres and Ryersie Road – advising that this is a neighbourhood of approximately 89 properties; expressing opposition to the proposed staff recommendation; indicating that this was only brought to their attention three weeks ago as they are outside of the 200 metre circulation; stating that they have had no meaningful consultation; and requesting the removal of Access 11 and 12 from their neighbourhoods.
- Christian Therrien, Member, Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee – expressing opposition to the proposed staff recommendation; speaking to the aquatic environment at Medway Creek and species at risk; advising that the bridges A and D have been flagged for species at risk; indicating that he has observed species at risk at both locations; expressing concern that the footings would be in the flood plain and would flood in the Spring and possibly the Fall and would cause siltation which is a danger to species at risk; advising that the Conservation Master Plan does not have any aquatic habitat information.
- Roslyn Moorhead, 7 Hastings Gate – discussing the need to protect species at risk as well as other species that have the Medway Valley as their home; London is fortunate to have a niche for species that are rare.
- George Sinker, 1597 Gloucester Road – advising that trail A11 abuts their property to the west; indicating that the trail that is there now is a Level 1 trail; indicating that between 2017 and 2018 the Plan was completely changed; believing that trail A11 should remain a Level 1 trail; believing that the environment should be the first priority; this should not be ecology versus accessibility; stating that we only have on Carolinian forest in London; requesting deferral of decision until Councillors have a chance to walk the A11 trail.
- Kinan Tien, 1125 Western Road, Perth Hall, on behalf of Western's Wildlife Conservation Society – wondering how many of the over seven hundred comments that staff received were in support and how many were against this proposal; stating that the largest threat to false rue anemone is habitat destruction due to recreational activities; expressing concern if the pathways are to be asphalt; reading from the City of London Official Plan, indicating that it states that it should be retained in its natural state; indicating that this is one of the last remaining locations for false rue anemone.
- Professor Lila Kari – reading her letter included in the Planning and Environment Committee Agenda.
- Sal Pacifico, 1607 Glocester Road – expressing opposition to the staff recommendation; advising that they do not have sidewalks or curbs on their street and the proposal would dump all the traffic coming out of the Environmentally Significant Area onto their street; advising that there is no accountability; stating that they asked for signs twenty years ago and they still do not have signs posted;

not sure how By-law Enforcement can enforce dogs off leash and the dumping of trash; we will not be able to bring the Valley back once the pathways are built.

- Lynn Schmidt, 420 Lawson Road – indicating that it comes down to valuing what we have; feeling the presence of the Natives that were here before us; stating that it is a beautiful, peaceful spot; advising of the presentations held by City staff and Carolinian Canada at the Home and Garden Show on how beneficial it is to get out in nature; advising that at all the meetings they attended they were told that there would not be any bridges, now there are two; stating that this is an Environmentally Significant Area not a park; and, indicating that nature cannot survive us if we do not treasure it.
- Holden Rhodes, 1633 Gloucester Road – expressing opposition to the staff recommendation; understanding that the two access points, A11 and A12 were inserted there and kept as municipally owned allowances to access the Valley because there was no other access from the neighbourhood to the Valley; stating that the neighbourhood does not need access as there is better access through the Elsie Perrin Estate property; indicating that Gloucester Road is twenty-three feet wide, with no sidewalks, curbs or gutters; opening a trail between A11 and A12 will allow parking on a narrow street; advising that one person received notice in their neighbourhood; indicating that no one was asked to sit on the Local Advisory Committee; asking Council to defer this due to lack of notice.
- Alison Vanstone, 74 Green Acres Drive – advising that her property is situated directly beside where the pathway is proposed to go through their backyard and connect to A12; advising that she contacted staff approximately three years ago to ask about any proposed development; noting that she found out about this plan two weeks ago, she was very upset; thinking it is important for community consultation; advising that this feels too late and not enough.
- Dale Belucci, 1586 Gloucester Road – expressing concern with the potential increased crime in their neighbourhood and surrounding neighbourhoods; advising that there is little crime in their neighourhood because they have limited access; advising that crime is committed when there is accessibility, connectivity and attractiveness; indicating that they do not have sidewalks and lighting; indicating that they were not consulted on these issues; indicating that she is willing to share her research; requesting deferral of the process.
- Mike Landers, 141 Ridgewood Place – advising that this Committee is in a unique position and can make the right decision and save two million dollars.
- Chris Sheculski, 2025 Wallingford Avenue – agreeing that the Valley is amazingly unique; advising that the environment and trails do not have to be at odds; people stay on the trail, help when asked to bust goutweed; understanding the fear of the unknown; advising that he would like to see it extended.
- Jim Davies, 60 Longbow Road – expressing disappointment that the bridges have come up again; relating to Bridge D, there is an interesting area at the bend in the River, the area called the beach, which is a magnet for people in the summer but there is an area behind it with endangered plants; stating that if you remove Bridge D, the area is accessible.
- Dr. Bill Maddeford – believing a lot of this goes back to the guideline for an Environmentally Significant Area, that is to protect it; seeing nothing in the Plan that protects this; believing access should be given to people in the neighbourhood; advising that this Valley is narrow and deep and has a very special value to the City; expressing concern with dogs off leash; advising that he has not seen anything about monitoring; indicating that there is a significant increase in birds in the south area; thinking if this is passed, this will be done in other Environmentally Significant Areas.
- Maddie Hymowitz, 59 Longbow Road – expressing opposition to the staff recommendation; commenting on the Local Advisory Committee process as it has been adversarial and unproductive; indicating that there was not site visit scheduled for the Local Advisory Committee members; public information sessions did not include information on species at risk; expressing that she feels managed and does not like it; requesting the Plan be referred back to staff.
- Aashish Goela, 1587 Ryersie Road – indicating that the key things here are process, what process gaps may have been there; wondering why, after the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee made comments an independent consultant was hired; changing trails A11 and A12 from Level 1 to

Level 2 may seem reasonable but the neighbourhood nearby was not engaged; wondering why the neighbourhood was not consulted; wondering how the process works as a lot of people have found out about this in the last month.

- Lisa Bildy, 1370 Corley Drive – believing this is similar to the tragedy of the Commons; stating that when people have a sense of entitlement to an area it becomes something that people can take as much as they want to from and this could become a running or cycling event as it is no longer a significant area; requesting that bridges not be built in this area; requesting that this area be kept natural as there are several parks in the city that can be used for bicycling and walking; indicating that pretty soon there will be nothing left to protect.
- Dave Potten, 110 West Rivertrace Walk – expressing support for the staff recommendation; advising that he supports recreation in the city and improving the habitat; indicating that the community has taken ownership of the northern portion of the Medway Valley Heritage Forest; providing the history of the Valley; indicating that when you close trails, people make their own; Hiking for Happiness is held for people who are disabled, not necessarily wheelchair bound, who enjoy hiking.
- Vicki Van Linden, 431 Ridgewood Crescent – expressing opposition to the staff recommendation; urging the Planning and Environment Committee to accept the concerns expressed by the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee; believing that Environmentally Significant Areas should not be treated as parks or recreational areas; indicating that all species of wildlife are declining; asking that the wildlife be considered; asking for increased by-law enforcement in all Environmentally Significant Areas.
- Bruce Morton, Doncaster Avenue – advising that his property abuts an existing Level 2 trail that goes into the Environmentally Significant Area; observing people using the trail all times of the year; expressing concern about the protection of the Environmentally Significant Area; indicating that people dump gardening debris into the Environmentally Significant Area; contacting By-law Enforcement and they do not have the resources to deal with matters of dumping in Environmentally Significant Area; asking Council to invest in mechanisms of oversight in the interest of protecting the Environmentally Significant Area.
- Gil Warren, 16-624 William Street – expressing support for the staff recommendation; using the Kilally Environmentally Significant Area on a regular basis; pointing out that the proposed bridges are not in environmentally sensitive area; believing that the position put forward by the Planning Services area is a compromise; believing that it is time to make a decision on this matter; indicating that there has been consultation on this issue and there will never be consensus; advising that trails are temporary and there are other places that would be happy to have the bridges.
- Sandy Levin, 59 Longbow Road – see attached presentation.
- David Donnelly, Environmental Lawyer, Toronto, representing the Lower Medway Valley Rate Payers Group (LMVRG) - expressing opposition to the proposed staff recommendation; expressing concern with the traffic and species at risk; indicating that the bridges should not be built; requesting a deferral of the Planning and Environment Committee's decision so a more accommodating discussion can be had; pointing out a lack of First Nations consultation is a serious legal liability; outlining that the issue is not more access but better access; bring people to nature, do not build more bridges; building bridges is not a legal obligation of the City under the AODA.
- John Bestard, 1526 Ryersie Road – expressing opposition to the proposed staff recommendation; expressing concern about crime where currently they are backed against a river but once bridges are built they will be into Whitehills and further; expressing concern about the First Nations not being mentioned; expressing concern about adding more people to the BRT zone; advising that citizens have not had any proper knowledge or consultation.
- Jack Blocker, 367 Grosvenor Street – indicating that there are a variety of species are at risk; advising that the Medway is under severe threat from the Conservation Master Plan (CMP); pointing out that the AODA does not require the City to build a bridge where none exists; expressing opposition to the proposed staff recommendation; connecting neighbourhoods is not the job of an ESA; advising that increased through traffic will threaten sensitive species; identifying that access can be provided in nature friendly ways; stating that the bridges will invite more

foot and bicycle traffic; ESA's are not parks, if adopted they will become really nice parks; and delete the bridge building proposal.

- Charlie Shore, 6th Grade Student – advising that he loves the outdoors and the wildlife; indicating that this plan may not help the preservation of wildlife; believing that if a new path is constructed, lots of animals will leave or die during construction or because of increase of human traffic; everything needs to be considered when we disturb an area.
- Gary Brown, 35A - 59 Ridout Street South – indicating that he requires more information about the path that is being installed; putting in a bridge will protect nature from people stepping on the protected species; believing that the case for building a bridge has not been made but a case for not building a bridge has been made; pointing out that there has been no indigenous consultation; advising that they fought for no pavement in The Coves and it was done and was also made accessible; stating that, if a pathway is constructed, although not permitted, bikes will use this.
- Rene Agathos – advising that she has lived in the Sunningdale area for 18 years and has been asking questions since 2011 about the trails in the area; indicating that she was advised in 2011 that when the sewer trunk was put through or around the Medway Valley so would a multi-use pathway system; pointing out that there are lots of trails in the City but nothing is connected; indicating that people are staying on the trails and causing less damage in the trails in her area; outlining that wildlife and plant life has adapted and flourished; believing they need to come to some sort of a compromise; pointing out that damage has already been done; and the City has done their due diligence in the consulting process.
- Gary Smith, 141 Meadowlily Road South – indicating that these decisions do establish a precedent; advising that green space needs to be protected and appreciated; pointing out that he is not sure how hard paths improve the green quality; asking that Council give consideration to "less is more"; leaving our natural areas alone is a wise philosophy.
- Mike Blewett, 73 Green Acres Drive – advising that he was not notified about the public participation meeting and does not read The Londoner; expressing opposition to the proposed staff recommendation; indicating that the City is trying to put a square peg into a round hole; indicating that if the area is developed then the wildlife will disappear.
- Sarah Jones – advising that, first we must address the issue of safety; expressing concern with increased traffic; pointing out that these are fast flowing waters; expressing concern about people jumping from the bridge into fast flowing water and children drowning; expressing concern about the increased amount of unsupervised young people; expressing concern about drugs and alcohol being used in the area; asking people to consider the risk Council is taking by allowing increased traffic.
- Janet Peters, 2048 Valleyrun Boulevard – advising that she is a hiker, nature lover, adventurer and gardener; indicating that she currently uses the local trails such as Fanshawe, Elgin, and Thames Valley; looking for the continuity for a natural route through the valley floor; stating that the valley's and creeks are not private lands; indicating that she does not want to walk along the property line which is close to people's homes; believing that the City should be enhancing London's trail system.
- John Levstik, 206 St. Bees Close – advising that he served on the Local Advisory Committee that helped put this together; indicating that there are ways to protect the environment and have greater access; believing that enhanced trails and bridges may help lessen the impact on the deterioration of the park.
- Bernie VanDenBelt, 9987 Longwoods Road, President of Nature London – advising that the proposals to create more pathways and bridges has more to do with recreational than conservation; indicating that it is hard to see how more bridges and greater trails will help conservation and the plants of Medway; stating that if you want to preserve habitat you need to delete the bridges from the Master Plan; believing the needs of native and flora fauna should be coming first; pointing out that species are at risk of being trampled on; indicating that Nature London requests that the plan be sent back to staff for revision including the deletion of proposed bridges.

- Judy Ponti-Scargi, Valleyrun Boulevard – advising that she would like to photograph the Medway Valley pre-implementation and post-implementation and offering her services to photograph the Medway Valley.
- K. Zarebecki 205 - 240 Villagewalk Boulevard Unit, representing the Sunningdale Ratepayers Association – advising that he served on the Local Advisory Committee (LAC); advising that the experience at the LAC was much what you have felt and seen tonight; looking at a map of the north section, you would see a continuous path from the north to the south with a couple connection points; pointing out that the utility overlay that the pathway runs over is maybe four or five percent at the most of the whole valley and the pathway system is maybe about three percent of the whole valley system so we have not turned this into a park; advising that Council has made major decisions around pathways up in the north and connection to the Thames Valley Pathway system, he thinks you can do that at here and you'll complete that section of the pathway.
- Mohamed Moussa, 155 Thornton Avenue - requesting that the Plan not be approved in this fashion; expressing agreement with former Councillor Levin and Mr. Donnelly's submissions; adding that crafters of AODA have included exceptions; advising that his property adjoins pathway and in his experience, signage does nothing to keep people on the trail and dogs on-leash without expensive proper enforcement; further stating that bridges and connectivity are not needed.
- Tammy Hogan, 1540 Gloucester - advising that she walks the pathway every day and cannot figure out how a bridge could be built without severe impact to environment and animals.
- Maria Howshell, 1526 Ryersie Road - raising a question about A13 path beside Elsie Perrin; wondering why work has already begun, clear cutting large trees that canopied the path.

Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South) Conservation Master Plan

Planning and Environment Committee

April 16, 2018

Location Map

Conservation Master Plan (CMP) – Council's Strategic Plan

The Medway ESA CMP is one of Council's Strategic Priorities under: "Building a Sustainable City – Strong and Healthy Environment"

And linked to: "Strengthening our Community – Healthy and safe and accessible city"

London's Official Plan - Key Directions Policy 58 - 4

"Protect and Enhance the health of our Natural Heritage System"

London's Official Plan -Key Directions Policy 62 - 11

"Ensure that all the planning we do is in accordance with the Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, so that all of the elements of our city are accessible for everyone."

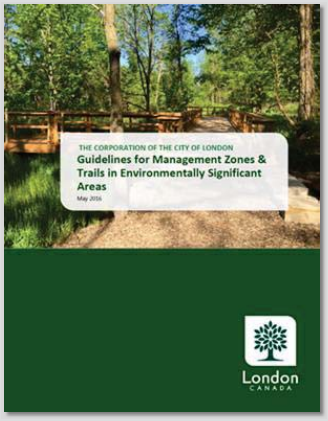
London's Official Plan - Policy 1304

Why is Natural Heritage Important to Our Future?

…natural heritage features and areas that form the Natural Heritage System, shall be protected and managed

to improve their ecological integrity **and** **to provide opportunities for public use where appropriate.**

Guidelines



BACKGROUND

CONSERVATION MASTER PLAN PROCESS 2013-2018

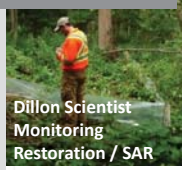
PHASE 1: Community Engagement and Participation ✓
Life Science Inventory and Evaluation ✓
Boundary Delineation ✓
Application of Management Zones & Review of Existing Trails✓
Identifying Management Issues* ✓

PHASE 2: Community Engagement and Participation ✓
Goals, Objectives, Recommendations ✓
Ecological Protection, Enhancement & Restoration ✓
Trail Planning & Design Process ✓
Priorities for Implementation ✓
Final Conservation Master Plan ✓

**2014 Ecological Restoration began to protect False Rue-anemone, SAR etc.*

Environmental Management Strategy: Restoration

- ✓ **More than 50% of Restoration work is completed and or in process and monitored, all** Top/High Priority areas to protect SAR implemented and monitored 2014-2018.
- ✓ CMP includes restoration & monitoring for all informal trails.
- ✓ City / ESA Team successfully coordinated majority of restoration in **less than 4 years**, remainder will be addressed.
- ✓ City / Dillon & UTRCA recognized for innovative work, SAR habitat protection, contributions to Federal Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in Canada
- ✓ City recognized with ***Ontario Nature Award 2016*** for leadership, exceptional ESA habitat protection
- ✓ City recognized with ***Service to the Environment Award 2017*** for Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
- ✓ **Ontario Invasive Plant Council identifies City of London as a *provincial leader in Invasive Species Management***


Dillon Scientist Monitoring Restoration / SAR

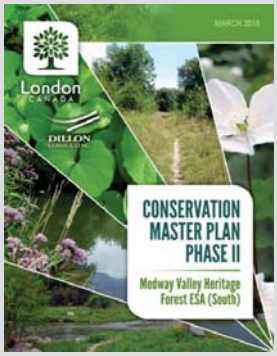
Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)

AS OF JANUARY 1, 2016

Newly constructed or redeveloped recreational trails that the City intends to maintain shall meet the accessibility standards

Conservation Master Plan – Key Issues

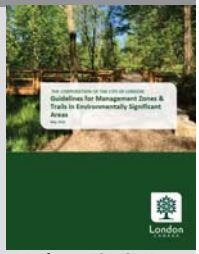
- Environmental Protection
- False Rue-Anenome
- Increased Use
- Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)
- Details of the Trail System



Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs

Guidelines Approved by Council May 2016:

- **Endorsed by Trails Focus Group** which included members of the Medway ESA CMP **Local Advisory Committee (LAC)**:
  - **EEPAC, ACCAC, Nature London, UTRCA;**
  - **Adopt an ESA Groups: Friends of Medway Creek; and, Orchard Park/ Sherwood Forest Ratepayers.**
- **City of London** received external recognition for the **Guidelines** from the **City of Toronto**, and, an Award for Service to the Environment by the Ontario Association of Landscape Architects
- **Guidelines** based on the latest science to ensure **protection of ESA ecosystems & meet AODA req.**



Medway ESA CMP Complies with and follows process in Council approved Guidelines

5 Guiding Principles of Conservation Master Plan – Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs

- ✓ **Natural features and ecological functions** for which the ESA has been identified **shall be protected.**
- ✓ **The ecological integrity and ecosystem health of the ESA shall have priority in any use or design related decision.**
- ✓ **A properly designed and implemented trail system appropriate to specific management zones** and reflecting sensitivity of the natural features will be implemented to achieve the primary objective of protection and the secondary objective of providing suitable recreational and educational opportunities.
- ✓ **The community will be engaged** in natural areas protection and the trail planning process to build awareness, foster education, and encourage participation in order to increase the capacity for creating a conservation culture that promotes natural areas as a common good and **conservation as a collective responsibility.**
- ✓ **Enjoyable, safe, accessible trails** for recreation appropriate in an ESA and learning environment **will be permitted in accordance with** any/all recognized **accessibility legislation such as the Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, (AODA),** best practices and the above principles.

Management Zones

Nature Reserve (NR) Management Zone

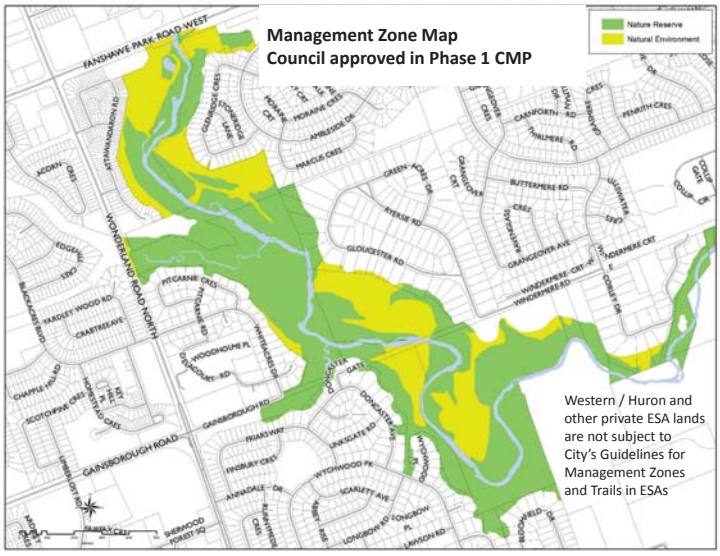
- **Level 1 trails** (e.g. dirt, wood chips, stepping stones) and structures (e.g. boardwalks, bridges, stairways) may be permitted in NR Zones to reduce impacts to significant ecological features and increase the sustainability of the trail system in the ESA. **These are areas where exceptions to making trails accessible would apply** as such activities may have a negative effect on water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values.

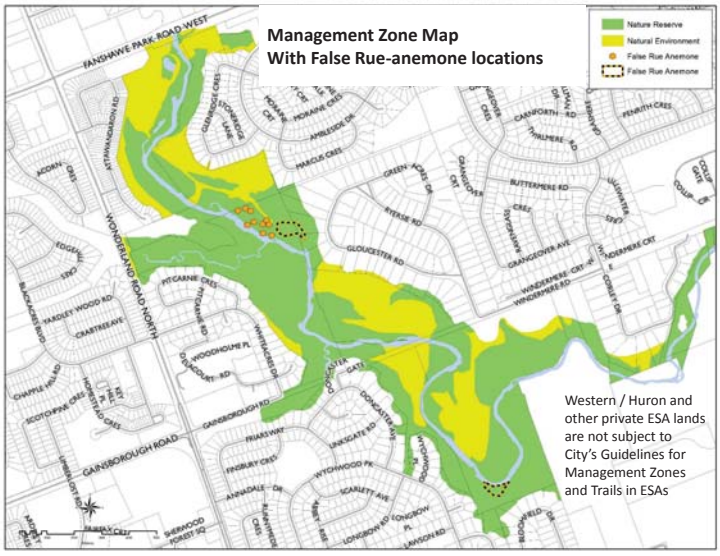
Medway ESA CMP Complies with Council approved Guidelines

Natural Environment (NE) Management Zone

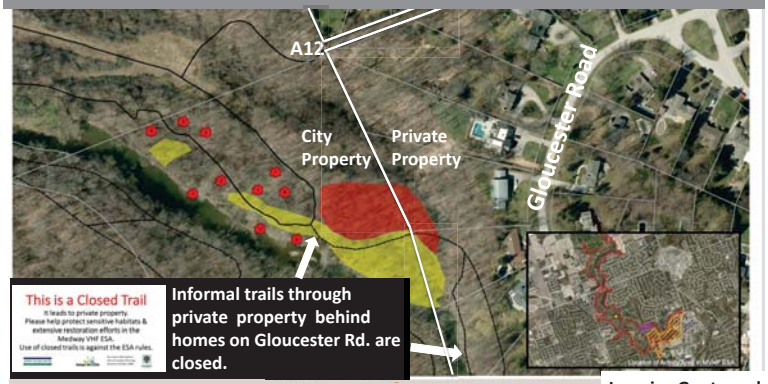
- **Level 1 and Level 2 trails** may be located in NE Zones where it can be demonstrated that the trail will not result in negative impact to the adjacent ecological features and functions of the ESA. **Trails that comply with the Guidelines in NE zones can/must be made accessible as per AODA. *Especially* when Utility Overlay for *existing sewers* are present.**

CMP and Sustainable Trail Plan complies with AODA & Guidelines



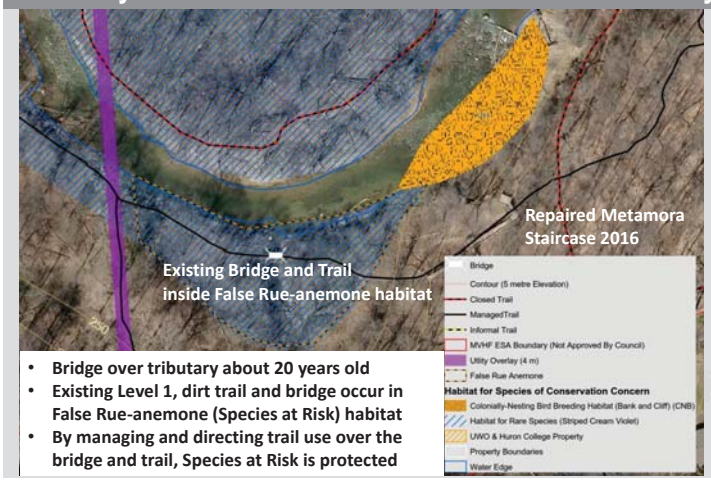


Protection of False Rue-anemone



Invasive Goutweed Managed and Monitored annually since 2014

Existing Bridge and Trail near Metamora Cres. Access 17 Currently Protects False Rue-anemone Habitat in Medway S.



- **Bridge over tributary about 20 years old**
- **Existing Level 1, dirt trail and bridge occur in False Rue-anemone (Species at Risk) habitat**
- **By managing and directing trail use over the bridge and trail, Species at Risk is protected**

Ecologist Review Supporting CMP for Protection of SAR

The Ecologist who authored the initial draft of the Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in Canada, 2017 reviewed the CMP (letter in Appendix D of staff report in PEC agenda) and confirms:

- ***"I have reviewed relevant sections and plans within the CMP and I believe it is consistent with the actions proposed in the recovery strategy for this federally Threatened plant species."***
- ***"In my opinion, the Medway ESA CMP and supporting work by the City of London will help to protect and restore the False Rue-anemone population within this densely populated urban area."***

Ecologist, Holly Bickerton who authored the review of the CMP is a current member of the:

- **Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario (COSSARO)**
- **Field Botanists of Ontario, and, Ontario Invasive Plant Council**

Trail Planning for CMP and AODA in Guidelines

Section 2.1 and 2.3: Policy for Trail Planning and Design

- **Enjoyable, safe, accessible trails for recreation appropriate in an ESA learning environment will be permitted in accordance with recognized accessibility legislation (such as the Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005 (AODA), best practices and the above principles).**
- **Trails to permit access for persons with disabilities, consistent with these guiding principles and AODA requirements, will be provided where this can be achieved while protecting the ecological integrity and ecosystem health of the ESA.**

Section 5.5.2: Utility Overlay

- **Where maintenance access is required, trails should be located along the same route to minimize impacts to the surrounding ESA while achieving a social benefit by designing the trails to accommodate persons with disabilities wherever possible.**

Section 7.1: Design and Construction - Trails

- **Design and Maintenance Standards: Where the trail is deemed accessible, the trail in its entirety shall meet AODA recreational trail surface requirements for both firmness and stability.**

Medway ESA CMP Complies with Council approved Guidelines

5 Year Community Engagement Process 2013-2018

- **Council launched Ph. 2 Medway CMP Feb/17**
- **Met with EEPAC 7 times**
- **Met with ACCAC 5 times**
- **Letters to all homes (1860) within 200m of entire Medway ESA sent 3 times in 2017 (exceeded std. 120 meter notification limit)**
- **7 Notices in Londoner 2013-2018**
- **Met with 18 member, Local Advisory Committee (LAC) 6 times, Minutes in CMP**
- **Online CMP Survey June 2017 – "Ideas, Issues, Opportunities, and Observations"**
- **4 Open Houses (Phase 1 & 2 in 2013-2017)**
- **Presentation to OPSF Ratepayers 2017 AGM**
- **767 comments 2017-2018**
- **Process paused 2015-2016 to update Council approved Guidelines for MZs and Trails, 2016**

Open House #1 - June 1, 2017

Open House #2 - Nov. 15, 2017

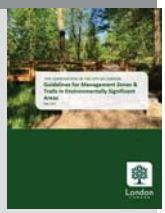
Summary of Community Feedback 2017-2018

General Agreement on these parts of CMP:

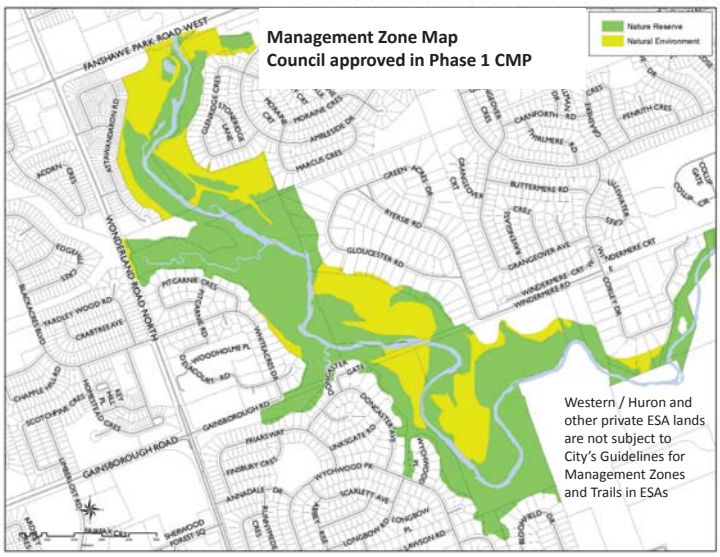
- **The ESA is a unique feature; protecting and restoring/maintaining ecological integrity is the first priority and goal of CMP**
- Continue **successful work** on **invasive species removal, restoration and naturalization as per CMP**
- **Increase enforcement** of by-laws and ESA rules
- **Improvements of trails** over muddy, icy, wet areas of trail system
- **Monitoring - continue and enhance as per CMP**

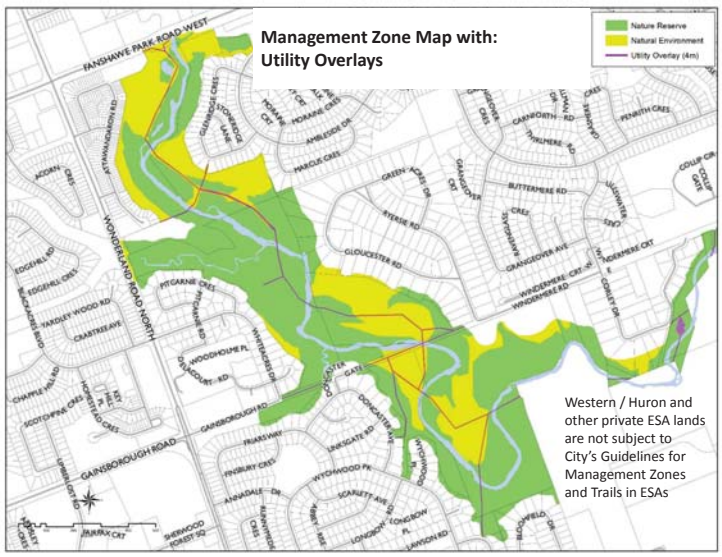
Varied Opinions on these parts of CMP:

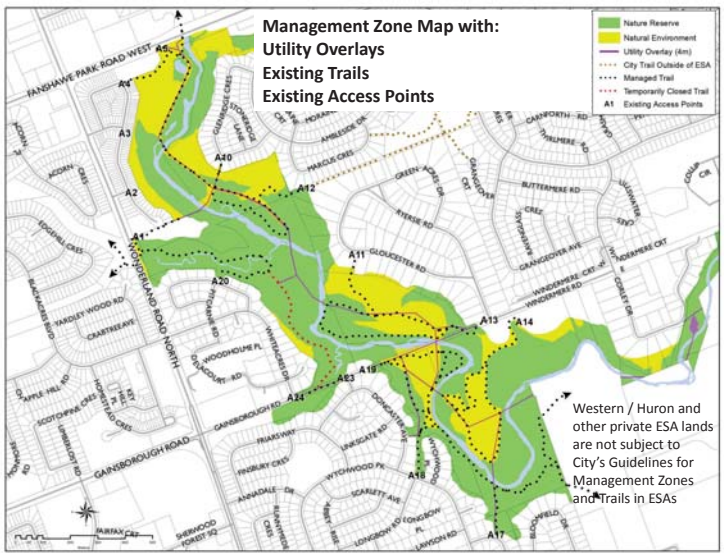
- **Amount of Connectivity of trails** in the ESA (i.e. linkages, bridges, and connections outside the ESA etc. suggested by the public)
- **Hardening of trails to provide inclusive access to nature** consistent with the **Guidelines to comply with AODA requirements and for protection of ESA ecosystems**
- **CMP complies with Council's Guidelines for MZ and Trail in ESAs (for protection of ESA ecosystems and inclusive trail use to meet AODA requirements)**

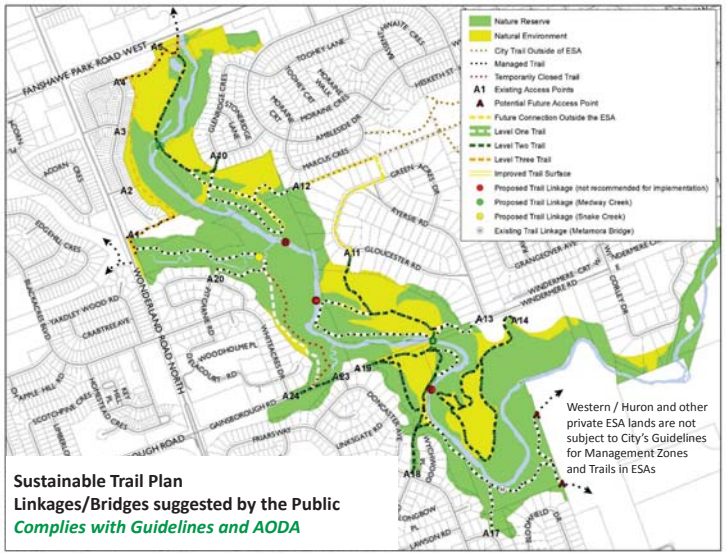


Medway ESA CMP Complies with Council approved Guidelines

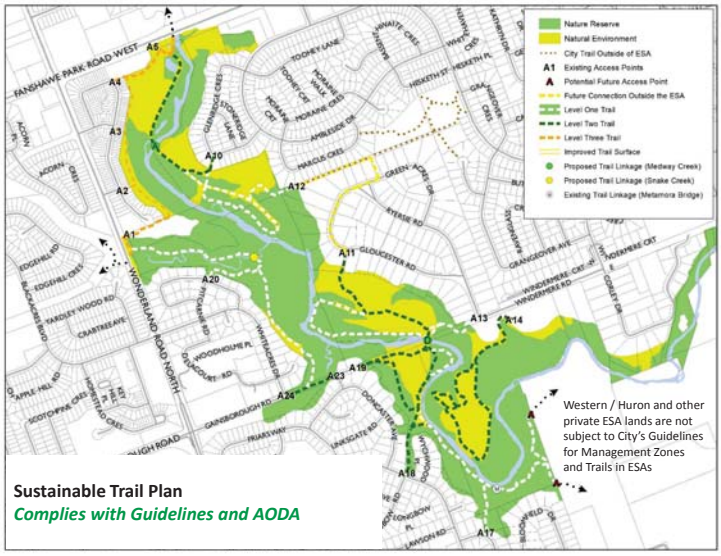








Sustainable Trail Plan
Linkages/Bridges suggested by the Public
Complies with Guidelines and AODA



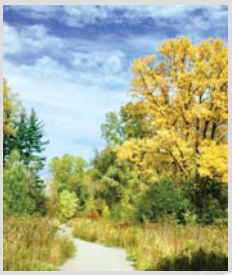
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA

Trail Types

- **Level 1 Trail**
- **Level 2 Trails (Accessible):**

"Dirt" surface, up to 1 meter wide (about 3 feet wide)

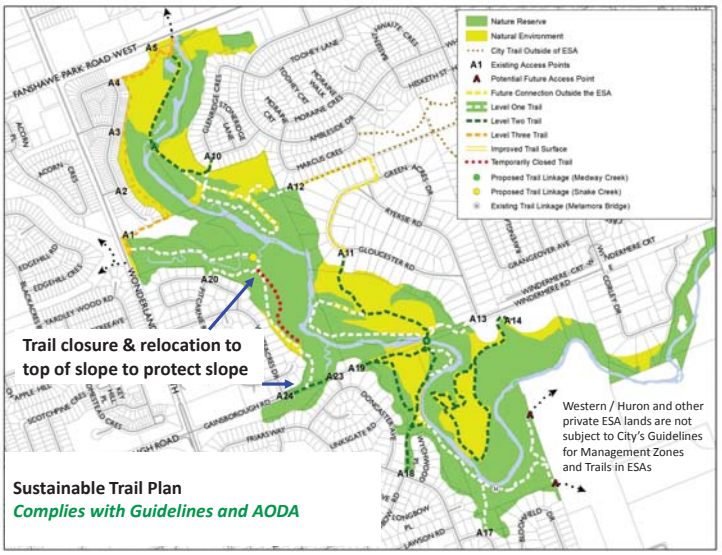
Granular surface up to 2 meters wide / (about 6 feet wide)



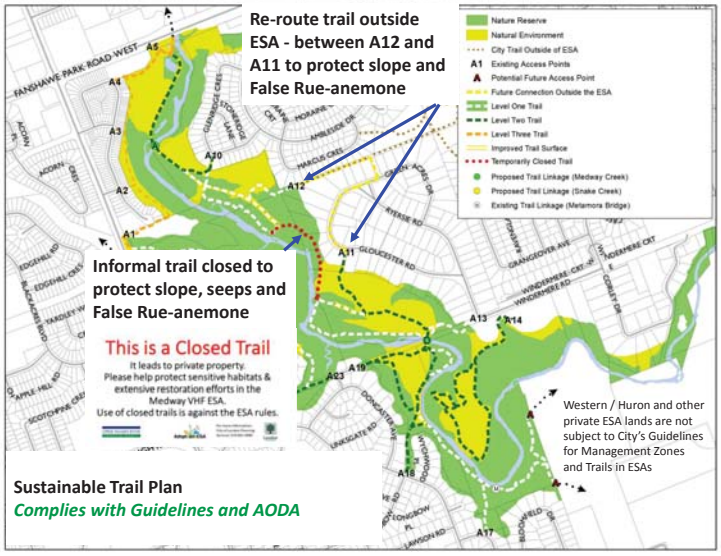
Asphalt surface up to 2 meters wide (about 6 feet wide)

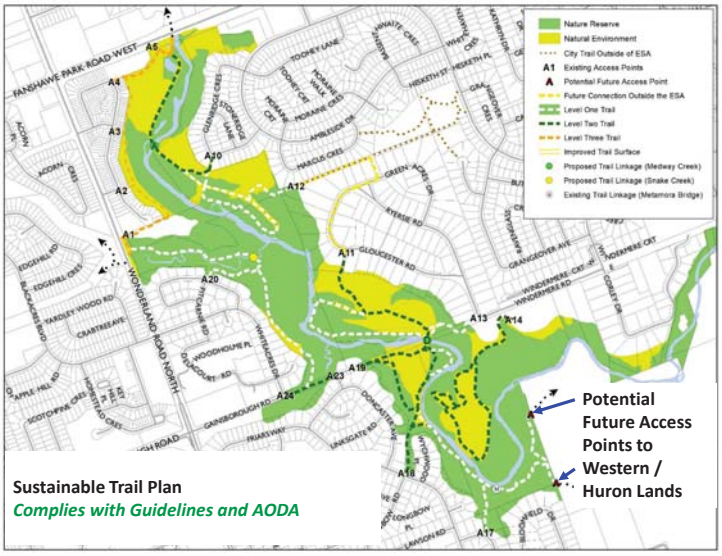
What might an Accessible Linkage at look like at A and D?

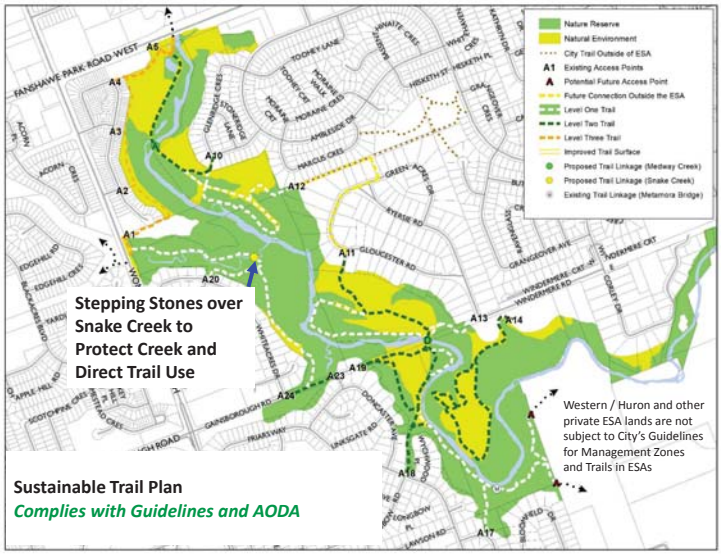
- **Pedestrian Bridge south of Sunningdale Road West in MVHF ESA**
- **Fully Spans Creek, Protects riparian shoreline**

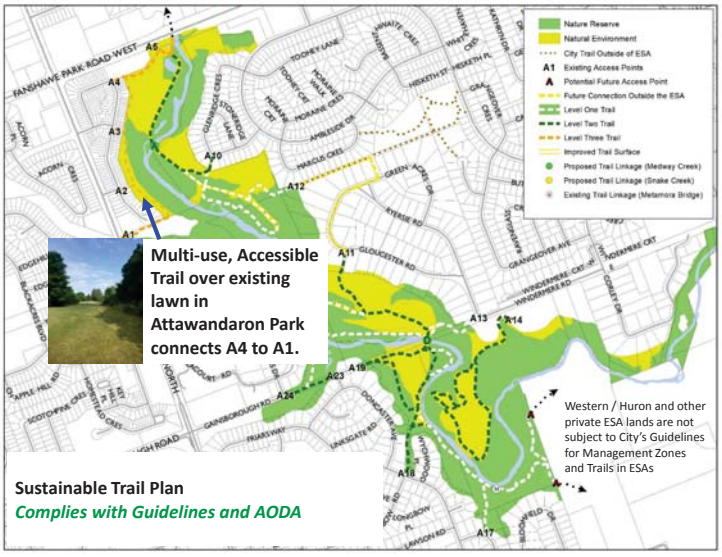


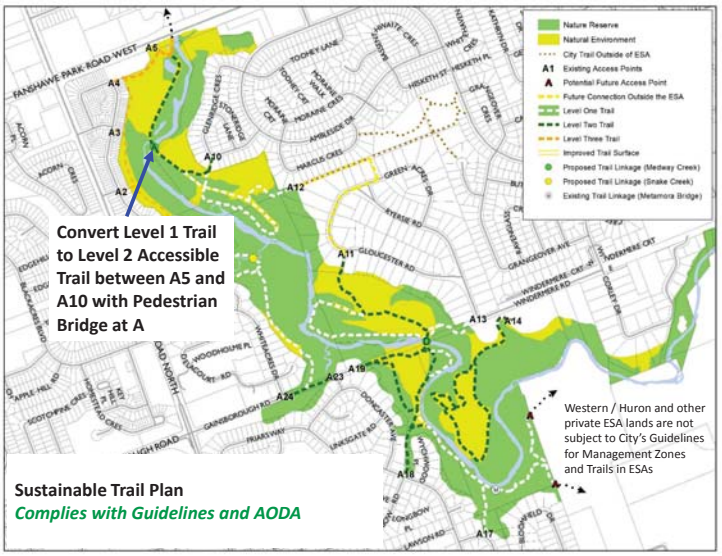
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA

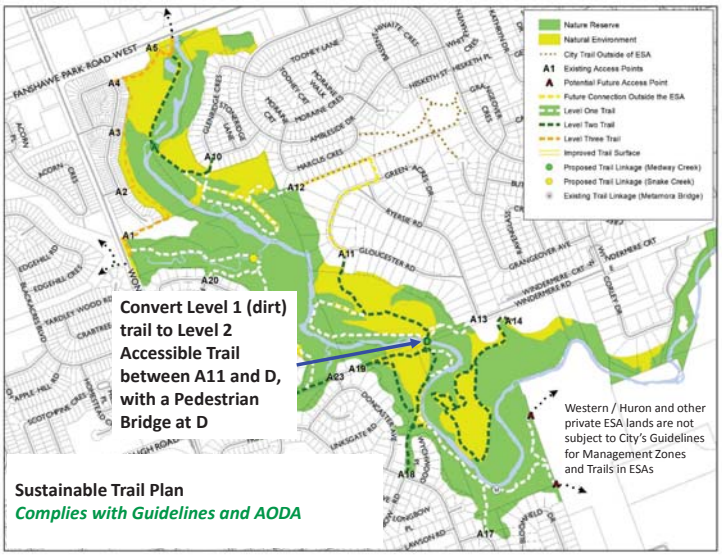

Re-route trail outside ESA - between A12 and A11 to protect slope and False Rue-anemone
Informal trail closed to protect slope, seeps and False Rue-anemone
This is a Closed Trail
It leads to private property.
Please help protect sensitive habitats & extensive restoration efforts in the Medway VHF ESA.
Use of closed trails is against the ESA rules.
Western / Huron and other private ESA lands are not subject to City's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA


Potential Future Access Points to Western / Huron Lands
Western / Huron and other private ESA lands are not subject to City's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA


Stepping Stones over Snake Creek to Protect Creek and Direct Trail Use
Western / Huron and other private ESA lands are not subject to City's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA


Multi-use, Accessible Trail over existing lawn in Attawandaron Park connects A4 to A1.
Western / Huron and other private ESA lands are not subject to City's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA


Convert Level 1 Trail to Level 2 Accessible Trail between A5 and A10 with Pedestrian Bridge at A
Western / Huron and other private ESA lands are not subject to City's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA

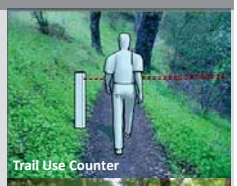

Convert Level 1 (dirt) trail to Level 2 Accessible Trail between A11 and D, with a Pedestrian Bridge at D
Western / Huron and other private ESA lands are not subject to City's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
Sustainable Trail Plan
Complies with Guidelines and AODA

Continued Adaptive Management and Monitoring

- ✓ Most thorough monitoring program of any ESA in the City is already in place, registered with the Province & recognition from the Federal Government for best practices.
- ✓ Annual invasive species control / SAR monitoring reports, outlining positive active management are circulated to EEPAC, and Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry (MNRF), are listed in the CMP.
- ✓ Table 12 Monitoring Framework in CMP to continue to track:
  - Bank migration
  - Trail condition
  - Trail usage / linkages over Medway Creek
  - Sensitive species, Invasive species
  - Wildlife & wildlife habitat
  - Encroachment, Non-permitted uses
  - Restoration and naturalization

Continued Adaptive Management Monitoring: Monitoring Measures of Success

- Monitoring and adaptive management after trail improvements, bridge installation, naturalization and restoration work - described in Table 12 of CMP.
- Trail use in sensitive areas *may decrease* after closure of informal trails and drier, firm and stable Accessible trails are provided in less sensitive areas over sewer alignments, and, linkages are provided outside the ESA.
- Either way the Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in Canada, 2017 identifies in Table 5 that; "*Activities restricted to the surface of existing, authorized… recreational trails would not result in the destruction of critical habitat.*"
- If use of trails goes up, natural surveillance goes up, and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles show *increased* compliance with rules and ESA protection

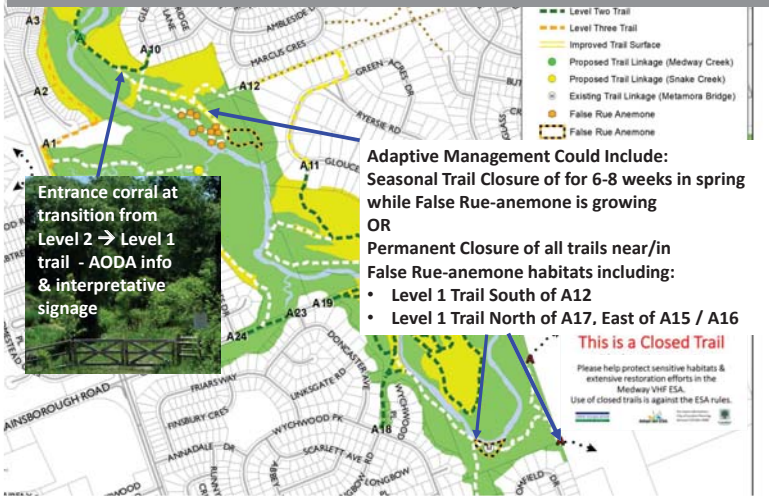

Trail Use Counter


Dillon biologist monitoring SAR / Restoration in Medway ESA

ONGOING PROTECTION OF SENSITIVE FEATURES LEVEL 1 TRAIL LOOP SOUTH of A10 and WEST of A12

- ✓Barricade / Corral at transition from Level 2 to Level 1 Trail Type as per Guidelines
- ✓Educational / Regulatory Signage on Corral:
  - How to protect Sig. Features
  - Why Stay on Trail / Dog on Leash
  - Use at Own Risk / Not AODA compliant
- ✓Same signage/species Metamora A17, A18
- ✓Level 1 Trail Loop use *may go down*
  - No access to Level 1 Loop from A11 & A13
  - Level 2 trail will draw people north to drier, accessible, longer trail
- ✓If use goes up, rule compliance goes up (CPTED)
- ✓Use / sensitive species continue to be monitored
- ✓**Biggest threat inv. species has been addressed**

ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT



Adaptive Management Could Include:
Seasonal Trail Closure of for 6-8 weeks in spring while False Rue-anemone is growing
OR
Permanent Closure of all trails near/in False Rue-anemone habitats including:
- **Level 1 Trail South of A12**
- **Level 1 Trail North of A17, East of A15 / A16**

Implementation of CMP: Budget

Assumed maximum budget based on Estimated Cost table in CMP (Table 4) is $2,100,000 over ten years

- This accounts for >50% of recommended restoration underway and/or complete
- Based on previous construction costs, each proposed bridge is estimated to fall within a range of $400,000 – $500,000 to construct.
- AODA Trail improvements assumed to not exceed $280/m (2,750 m assumed)

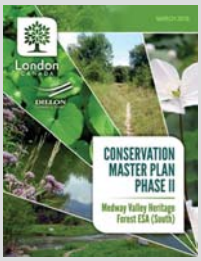
CMP Action	Maximum Estimated Cost
Restoration	$200,000 remaining (approx. 50% already carried out)
Naturalization	$120,000
Sustainable Trail Concept Actions	$1,680,000
Monitoring	Operating Budget and $100,000 Capital
TOTAL	**$2,100,000**

SUMMARY – Conservation Master Plan

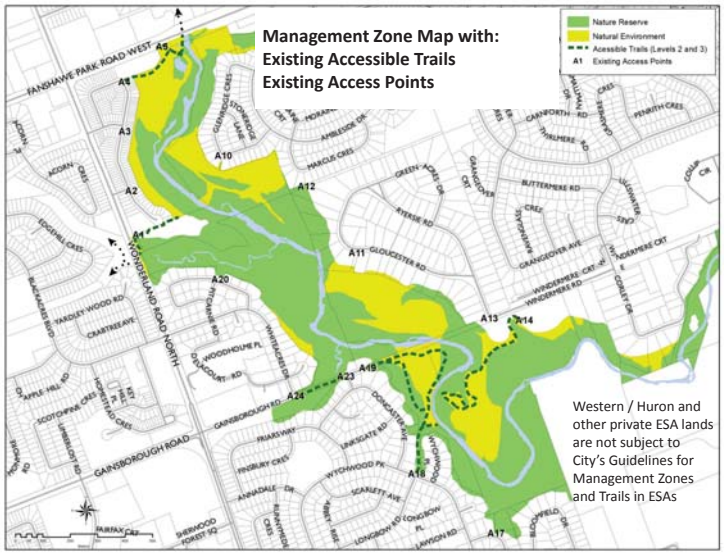
- Satisfies Council's Strategic Plan
- Follows London Plan Policies
- Complies with Council's Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs
- Addresses AODA regulations and Consultation with Accessibility Advisory Committee

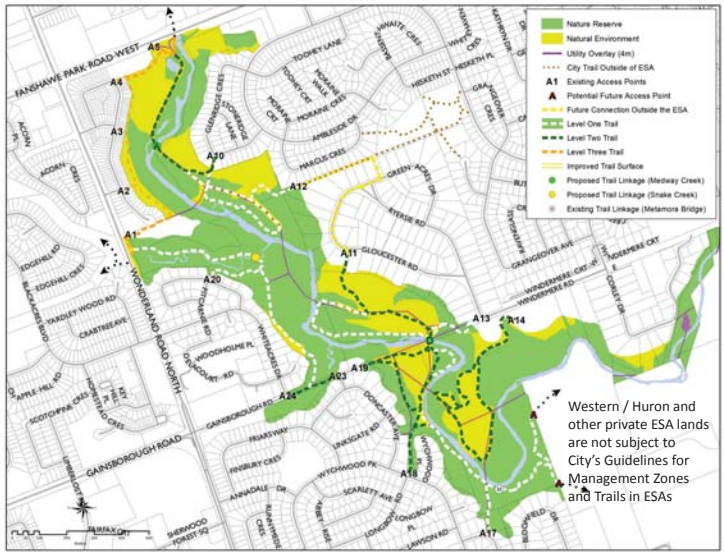
SUMMARY - Conservation Master Plan

- Ecological Features and Functions Protected
- Increased Use Can be Managed
- False Rue-anemone Protected, Enhanced and Continues to be Monitored
- Accessible Trails Provided Outside Ecologically Sensitive Areas / Over Sewer Alignments



END





END of SLIDES

London Plan

- **Policy 1422_3 London Plan** "The identification of **management zones based on ecological sensitivity**, including descriptions of recreational uses and opportunities for eco-tourism to be provided if applicable, and details of access permitted to and within the area, including formalized pathways and **trail systems**.

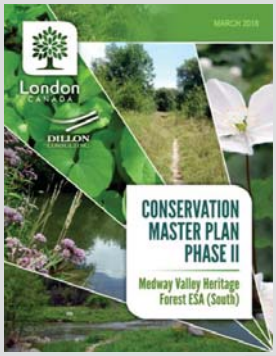
- The **CMP process is the "trigger" for Accessibility for Ontarians with Disability Act (AODA) compliance requirements** for the ***trail system*** including the ***requirement*** **for consultation with the Accessibility Advisory Committee of Council**

Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)

- ***By law, you must make recreational trails accessible*** if you are building new public recreational trails and planning to maintain them or making major changes to existing ones and planning to maintain them
  - ***Exceptions:***
    - Exceptions where making the trail accessible would have a **significant** negative effect on water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values
    - In such instances, ***the City is expected to meet the requirements of the Standard to the greatest extent possible***.
- ***Must Consult with Accessibility Advisory Committee***
- ***Accessibility Advisory Committee has ENDORSED the Conservation Master Plan, March 2018***

Conservation Master Plan – Key Issues

- Environmental Protection
- False Rue-Anenome
- Increased Use
- Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)



Medway VHF ESA CMP PEC Backup Slides

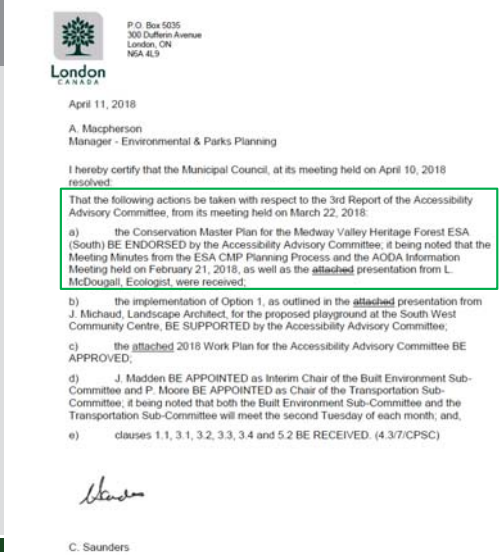
April 16 2018

Firm and Stable Trails Under AODA

Surface Material	Level of Accessibility
Concrete Pavers on Concrete	Accessible
Asphalt Crushed Stone Wood Decking	Moderately Accessible
Soil Cement Untreated Soil	
Wood Chips	Least Accessible
Packed Gravel	

Accessibility of Trails in London's ESAs – 2017 - Current

Name of ESA	Total Kilometers Managed Trails in each ESA	Kilometers Hiking Trails (Level 1) in ESA	Kilometers of Accessible Trails (Level 2 or 3 or AODA structure) in ESA	Percentage of Accessible Trails in each ESA
Coves	6.4	3.2	3.2	50%
Kains Woods	5.8	5.1	0.7	12%
Kilally Meadows	10.3	5.6	4.7	46%
Lower Dingman	1.4	1.4	0.0	0%
Meadowlily Woods	4.6	4.6	0.0	0%
Medway	11.0	5.9	5.1	46%
Sifton Bog	2.7	2.1	0.6	22%
Warbler Woods	3.9	3.5	0.4	10%
Westminster Ponds	11.4	9.8	1.6	14%
TOTAL ALL ESAS	**57.5**	**41.2**	**16.3**	**28%**



London
CANADA

P.O. Box 5035
300 Dufferin Avenue
London, ON
N6A 4L9

April 11, 2018

A. Macpherson
Manager - Environmental & Parks Planning

I hereby certify that the Municipal Council, at its meeting held on April 10, 2018 resolved:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 3rd Report of the Accessibility Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on March 22, 2018:

a) the Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA (South) BE ENDORSED by the Accessibility Advisory Committee; it being noted that the Meeting Minutes from the ESA CMP Planning Process and the AODA Information Meeting held on February 21, 2018, as well as the attached presentation from L. McDougall, Ecologist, were received;

b) the implementation of Option 1, as outlined in the attached presentation from J. Michaud, Landscape Architect, for the proposed playground at the South West Community Centre, BE SUPPORTED by the Accessibility Advisory Committee;

c) the attached 2018 Work Plan for the Accessibility Advisory Committee BE APPROVED;

d) J. Madden BE APPOINTED as Interim Chair of the Built Environment Sub-Committee and P. Moore BE APPOINTED as Chair of the Transportation Sub-Committee; it being noted that both the Built Environment Sub-Committee and the Transportation Sub-Committee will meet the second Tuesday of each month; and,

e) clauses 1.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 and 5.2 BE RECEIVED. (4.3/7/CPSC)

C. Saunders

Maintenance of Utilities within the ESA

- London Hydro is currently repairing two hydro poles that span across Medway Creek from Doncaster Gate to Windermere Road
- This is part of routine maintenance of a utility right-of-way
- Work will include the need to trim and/or cut trees to allow access for machinery and trucks to do this repair work

Overview of Revisions to Final CMP - Trail Strategy

- Changes were triggered based on the formal response received from **ACCAC** on January 8, 2018. All changes comply with the Guidelines.
- In order to endorse the MVHF ESA (south) CMP, ACCAC requires the following revisions:
  - Upgrade the trail to Level 2 between A11 to the Medway creek at Linkage "D", noting the current trail runs primarily along a utility overlay within a Natural Environment zone.
  - Install a bridge at Linkage "D". This will create an accessible trail from A11 to A18 and A19.
  - Extension of the boardwalk at A18 noting erosion exists, resulting in muddy surfacing and trail-widening (by those attempting to avoid the mud). This trail improvement will maintain the trail as a Level 2 accessible trail.

Note: ACCAC originally requested A13 to Linkage D to be accessible, but as this is within a Nature Reserve zone, an accessible Level 2 trail would not be in accordance with the Guidelines. This demonstrates an "environment first" approach.

Trail Management - Access and Wayfinding

Signage in ESAs as described in Guidelines are:

- Informational / Regulatory / Warning
- Interpretive
- Designation / Directional
- Access Point Signs: ESA name, pictographs for rules, QR codes - Brochure / Observation Reports, and, use at own risk. Complete rules / by-law sign on the back.

New AODA compliant signage *at all access points* to include a map and identify:

- The length of trail
- The type of surface of which the trail is constructed
- The average and minimum trail width
- The average and maximum running and cross slope
- The location of amenities, where provided

Current ESA Access Point Signage

Examples of Implementing AODA from the City of Toronto Chorley Park

- Existing footpaths, asphalt trail and timber staircase at Chorley Park are not safe for public use and will be removed and converted to a natural forest condition
- To provide safe access into and out of Moore Park Ravine, the City of Toronto developed a plan for two trail connections at Chorley Park:
  - A natural surface footpath for hiking in the forested area
  - An asphalt switchback with a gradual slope to provide access for trail users with differing abilities.
- City of Toronto changed original design to adhere to provincial guidelines. "*Supporting Human Rights means providing all citizens with equal and universal infrastructure whenever possible*"
- City of Toronto recognizes trails are one tool used to protect ravines and other natural environments. A trail can be planned and managed as a means to help protect and enhance a natural area.
- 160 trees required removal for the project; many were <20 cm dbh, non-native species and/or where susceptible to disease (Elm, Ash). 1500 native trees and shrubs are planned as part of the restoration planting of the site.

Chorley Park Trails, City of Toronto

Additional City Policies Taken Into Consideration

The Age Friendly London Action Plan (2017-2020)

- Includes recommendations to increase the age friendliness of trails
- Neighbourhood profiles for Medway and Masonville areas indicate age demographics of 65+ are increasing while younger age groups are on the decline
  - Masonville 2006-2011
    - 28% increase in 65+
  - Medway 2006-2011
    - 10% increase in 65+

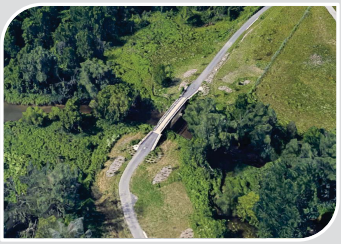
London Strengthening Neighbourhoods Strategy (2017-2020)

- Provides recommendations and strategies to empower and create sustainable, safe and active communities while also encouraging diversity and inclusiveness

BRIDGE BACK UP SLIDES

Response to EEPAC Concerns
Bridges over Medway Creek

- Design criteria for bridges:
  - Span the creek and minimize footprint in riparian zone (i.e., no in-water work).
    - Minimize the footprint of the bridge structure approach embankments
  - Allow relief flow generated by the Regulatory 1:250-year event to go around the bridge within the wider floodplain
- Pedestrian bridge structures would be designed and constructed / load rated for pedestrians.



Bridge and Accessible Trail follow existing sewer alignment

Existing Bridge over Medway Creek (north)

Riparian Zone Undisturbed – No in water work

Straw Bales and Heavy Duty Sediment and Erosion Fence

Limit of Disturbance – Minimized

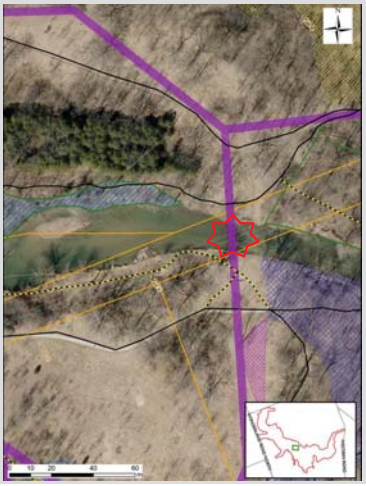
Linkage A

Looking northwest from east side of creek

Linkage A is a Priority:

- ✓ *Suggested by the Public*
- ✓ *Would connect two existing managed trails*
- ✓ *Natural Env. Zone supports Level 2 accessible trails*
- ✓ *Current impacts from lack of linkage – informal crossings and trails*
- ✓ *No connection may result in further use of the informal trail to the east (closed managed trail) and in Creek crossings*
- ✓ *Outside of mapped Significant Ecological Features*
- ✓ *Complies with Guidelines*
- ✓ *Over Utility Overlay - Minimize Impact & Enhance Accessibility*

Potential Crossing D



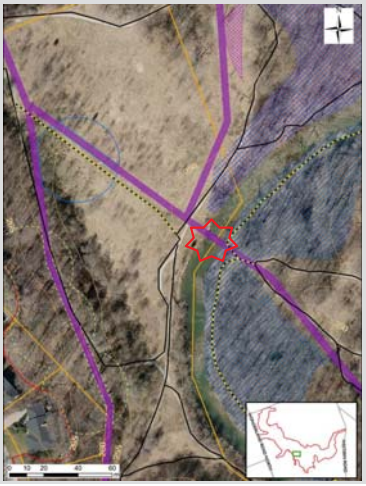
Considerations

- Would connect two existing managed trails
- Outside of mapped Significant Ecological Features
- Complies with Guidelines

Trails
- Closed Trail
- ManagedTrail
- Informal Trail
- Contour (5 metre Elevation)
- Kentucky Coffee-tree

Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern
- Habitat for Rare Species (Slender Satin Grass)
- Seeps and Springs Area (S1-S7)
- Habitat for Rare Species (Striped Cream Violet)
- Habitat for Rare Species (American Gromwell)
- Habitat for Special Concern Species (Green Dragon)
- Utlity Overlay (4 m)
- MVHF ESA Boundary (Not Approved By Council)

Potential Crossing E



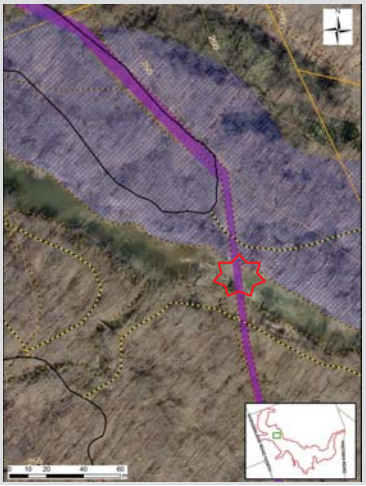
Considerations

- **Would connect two existing managed trails**
- **Would require passing through known SCC habitat**
- **Would not comply with Guidelines as would directly impact Species of Conservation Concern with bridge location along any point of east creek bank.**

Trails
- Closed Trail
- ManagedTrail
- Informal Trail
- Contour (5 metre Elevation)
- Butternut
- Kentucky Coffee-tree

Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern
- Habitat for Rare Species (Slender Satin Grass)
- Habitat for Rare Species (Striped Cream Violet)
- Habitat for Rare Species (American Gromwell)
- Utlity Overlay (4 m)
- MVHF ESA Boundary (Not Approved By Council)

Potential Crossing B



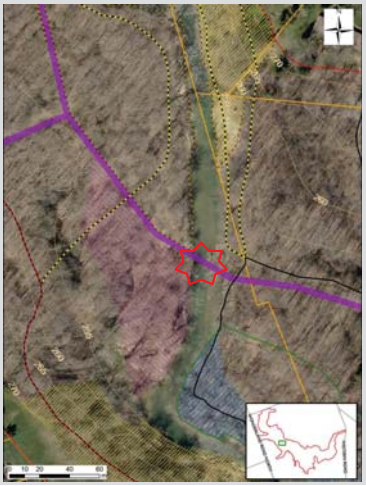
Considerations

- **Would require converting informal trails to managed trails**
- **Would require passing through known SAR and SCC habitat**
- **Would not comply with Guidelines as would directly impact Species at Risk with bridge location along any point of creek bank in this location**

Trails
- Closed Trail
- ManagedTrail
- Informal Trail
- Contour (5 metre Elevation)
- False Rue Anemone

Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern
- Habitat for Rare Species (Striped Cream Violet)
- Habitat for Rare Species (American Gromwell)
- Utlity Overlay (4 m)
- MVHF ESA Boundary (Not Approved By Council)

Potential Crossing C



Considerations

- **Would require passing through SAR/SCC habitat**
- **Would require new trail on west side and/or conversion of informal to managed trail**
- **Would not comply with Guidelines as would directly impact Species at Risk with bridge location along any point of west creek bank.**

Trails
- Closed Trail
- ManagedTrail
- Informal Trail
- Contour (5 metre Elevation)
- False Rue Anemone

Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern
- Seeps and Springs Area (S1-S7)
- Habitat for Rare Species (Striped Cream Violet)
- Habitat for Rare Species (American Gromwell)
- Habitat for Special Concern Species (Green Dragon)
- Utlity Overlay (4 m)
- MVHF ESA Boundary (Not Approved By Council)

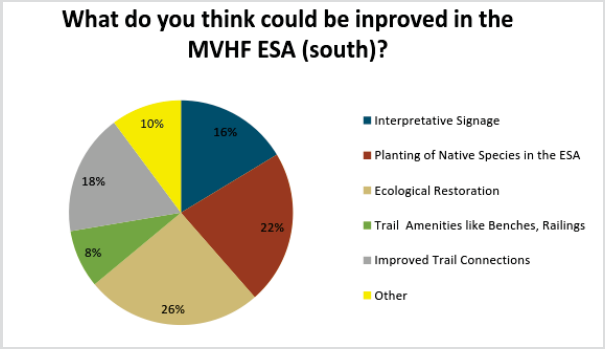
Environmental Management Strategy: Trail Management Plan

City required by law to meet AODA standards where possible:

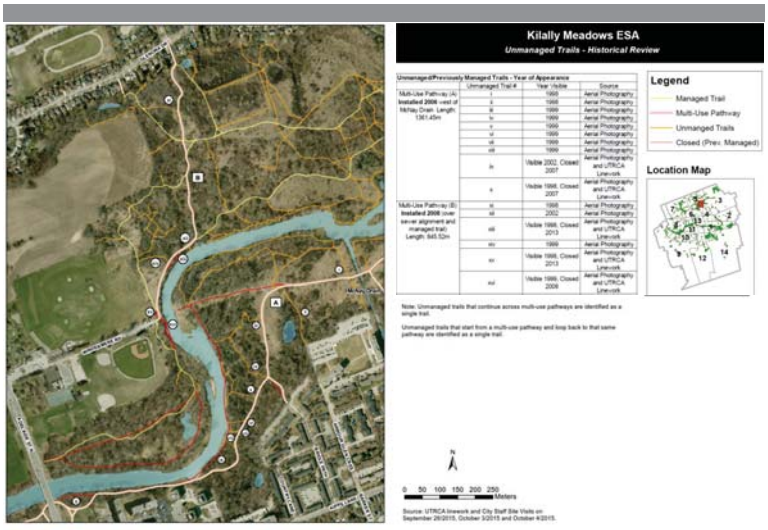
- **Linkage A & D (Bridge) recommended :**
  - **Area low in sensitive ecological features**
  - **Would provide increased accessibility, keeping accessible trail and linkage in disturbed area with ongoing access req. (Utility Overlay).**
  - **Supported by ACCAC**

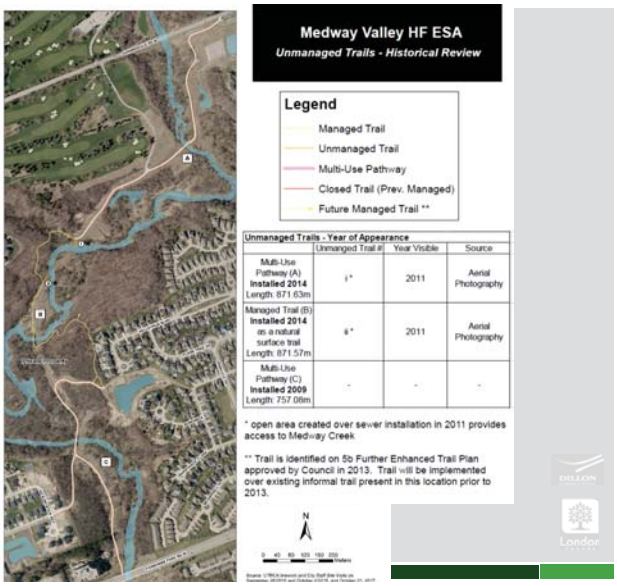
Survey Results

- Question 3: What do you think could be improved in the MVHF ESA (south)?



Trail DATA





Data from Trail Use Monitor in the MVHF ESA North

- Daily average - **123** people a day from April 2016 to August 2017
- More on weekends (152 a day) – less during the week (111 a day)
- Most people on one day was **432** on Oct 16, 2016
- **44,895 people / year**
- All visits between 6am and 10pm ***good news –consistent with rules***

Overview of Revisions to Final CMP - Trail Strategy

With the revisions provided in the final CMP, the trail system through the MVHF ESA (when including both north and south) would be the longest accessible nature trail available throughout the City of London.

Summary of Trail Lengths in MVHF ESA (south)

Trail Level	Existing Length (m)	Oct.2017 Version (m)	Final March 2018 Version (m)
Level 1	6,169	4,967	4,834
Level 2	2,116	3,141	3,992
Level 3	487	1,358	1,358
Unmanaged/ Closed	5,435 m		

Protected Area Annual Visitors, Area, and Trails

Protected Natural Area	Visits per year	Area in hectares	Kilometers of Trails
Medway Valley HF ESA (north) (2016-17)	44,895	62	3
Point Pelee National Park (2015-16)	300,106	19	12
Pinery Provincial Park (2010)	614,479	2,533	17

Comparison of Study raised by LAC member "**10 Factors that Affect the Severity of Impacts of Visitors in Protected Areas**, (Pickering, 2010)" with the **Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs**, 2016 and Other Policies and Management for ESAs in London

- City's Guidelines and related ESA protection policies meet or exceeds all Pickering's recommendations

Overcrowding in ESAs?

- **Chair of EEPAC circulated New York Times piece Sept. 27/2017 - National Parks Struggle With a Mounting Crisis: Too Many Visitors to staff / EEPAC Working Group**
- **Zion is among the most visited parks in the system. In 2016, about 4.3 million people visited, up 60 percent from a decade ago. Considering a first for any national park: requiring reservations for entry.**

Contrast with MVHF ESA (north) data at LAC 4:

- **average -123 people a day from April 2016 to August 2017**
- **More on weekends (152 a day) – less during the week (111 a day)**
- **Most people on one day was 432 on Oct 16, 2016**
- **44,895 people / year pass by the trail counter**
- **All visits between 6am and 10pm good news – consistent with rules**

Access 1 and 12 and Trails outside ESA Photos

Greenacres Photos

- **Greenacres – Unopened Road Allowance is City Property**

Existing Access 12 – Street view

- **Gloucester Road - Access 12**

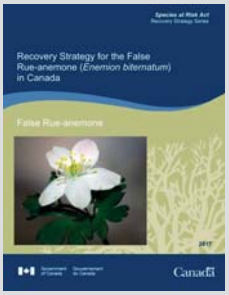
Existing Trail Outside ESA – leading to Access 11

- Existing dirt / woodchip trail outside ESA behind homes

FALSE RUE ANENOME BACK UP SLIDES

- Restoration, Naturalization
- Adaptive management

Response to EEPAC (& Nature London) Concerns False Rue-anemone



- Populations of sensitive species have continued to persist though pressured by invasive species (which are being controlled for).
- 5,435 m of unmanaged/informal trails are proposed to be closed and restored. **Approximately 725 m overlaps False Rue-anemone habitat.**
- Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in Canada (2017) clearly states as well "Off-trail recreation and trail use" is a threat to this sensitive species if populations undergo trampling and soil compaction."
  - Off-trail recreation goes on to refer primarily to ATV use, but also refers to inadvertent trampling and resulting soil compaction.
- Recommendations provided in CMP to help encourage users to remain on official trails through use of barriers, upgraded trail surfaces and signage. This is consistent with the federal Recovery Strategy.
- Measures to encourage users to remain on trails and divert users to areas away from the core habitat of sensitive species helps to mitigate the potential for inadvertent trampling
  - **Recovery strategy cites that "*activities restricted to the surface of a recreational trail would not result in the***

DILLON

Petruniak, Jennifer <jpetruniak@dillon.ca>

RE: False Rue-anemone Mitigation Plan for Review

1 message

Thompson, Melinda (MNR) <Melinda.Thompson@ontario.ca> Fri, Jul 4, 2014 at 2:53 PM
To: "Petruniak, Jennifer" <jpetruniak@dillon.ca>
Cc: Jonathan Harris <jharris2@dillon.ca>, 149389 <149389@dillon.ca>, "McDougall, Linda" <lmcdouga@london.ca>, Brandon Williamson <williamsonb@thamesriver.on.ca>

Hello Jennifer

I have only minor corrections and comments (see the attached). I endorse this Mitigation Plan as it appears to take sufficient steps to mitigateimpacts to False Rue-anemone within the Medway Valley, as well as contributing to the reduction of a significant threat to the species.

Melinda

Melinda Thompson, B.A.Hon., M.Sc.
Species at Risk Biologist
Aurora District, Ministry of Natural Resources
50 Bloomington Rd Aurora, ON L4G 0L8
Tel. (905) 713-7425
Fax.(905) 713-7360
melinda.thompson@ontario.ca

Holly J. Bickerton
Consulting Ecologist

143 Aylmer Ave. Ottawa, K1S 2Y1
(613) 730-7725
holly.bickerton@rogers.com

3 April 2018

Linda McDougall
City of London
267 Dundas St.
London, ON N6A 1H2

RE: False Rue-anemone recovery and the Medway ESA Conservation Master Plan (CMP)

Dear Ms. McDougall,

Thank you for contacting me to comment on the recovery of False Rue-anemone and the Medway ESA CMP as above. I am an Ottawa-based consulting ecologist and botanist specializing in species at risk, particularly at-risk plants. I compiled the first draft of the (2017) Environment Canada Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in Canada, which is available to the public on the federal Species at Risk Act registry (see reference below).

I have reviewed relevant sections and plans within the CMP and I believe it is consistent with the actions proposed in the recovery strategy for this federally Threatened plant species. By discouraging and decommissioning existing informal trails within the habitat of this species (see Fig. 4b of CMP), the CMP will reduce threats of trampling and disturbance to its sensitive habitat (see p.10 and Table 3, p. 13 of recovery strategy). By improving trail surfaces adjacent to its habitat, the CMP will prevent visitors from widening wet and muddy trails, and further encroaching into suitable or even occupied habitat. The proposed trail upgrade (improving trail surface) outside the population and habitat as shown in the Concept Plan of the CMP (Level Two Trail from A11, Fig. 4b) directs visitors away from sensitive habitat toward other areas. By increasing signage (p. 37 of CMP), the public will be made aware of the sensitive nature of this habitat (Table 3 of recovery strategy, p. 13). All of these activities are consistent with and support the actions listed in the recovery strategy.

It is important to emphasize that improving surfaces of existing trails is not inconsistent with recovery of populations where it reduces threats to the species or its habitat. As stated in the recovery strategy, the "surfacing of existing, authorized...recreational trails would not result in destruction of critical habitat" (Table 5, p. 19). In my experience and 20 years of observation, well-planned, managed and signed trails protect sensitive habitat by encouraging visitors to stay on the path. In Ottawa, the National Capital Commission (NCC) created such a path through the Mud Lake Conservation Area, a birding area of national significance, over 10 years ago. The creation of this path has worked extremely well to discourage visitors from extensive wandering and trampling of vegetation. These observations and conclusions are supported by both the ecologist who designed the trail route, and by NCC land managers.

The False Rue-anemone population in London is in my opinion, well monitored and managed. The City of London has been active in addressing the most serious threat to this population: invasive Goutweed. By removing this aggressive competitor, monitoring data shows that the native False Rue-anemone populations in Medway Creek are stable to increasing after three years of treatments (see Invasive Species Control Program: Results for the Medway Heritage Forest ESA, January 2018). A clear and detailed plan to mitigate threats and monitor populations is in place (see False Rue-anemone Mitigation Plan: Medway Valley Heritage Forest (South) ESA, July 2014). As stated in the CMP, "on-going monitoring will continue to determine if controlled species re-establish" (p.54). The stable to expanding size of this population suggests that it can persist and even recover when the predominant threat (invasive species) is removed, despite multi-use trails elsewhere in the Medway ESA.

Staff and consultants of the City of London were active contributors to the development of the recovery strategy, freely providing documents and data. In its development, the recovery strategy also underwent extensive review by ecologists and land managers at all levels of government, and was made available for review by the general public for several months.

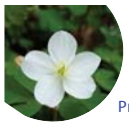
The Medway Valley False Rue-anemone population is an important one for this species' recovery. In my opinion, the Medway ESA CMP and supporting work by the City of London will help to protect and restore the False Rue-anemone population within this densely populated urban area.

Please feel to contact me at the number above if I can provide any further information or assistance.

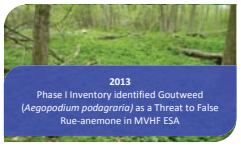
Yours sincerely,

Holly Bickerton
Consulting Ecologist, B.A.Sc., MES
Member of COSSARO, Field Botanists of Ontario, Ottawa Field-Naturalists and Ontario Invasive Plant Council.

Reference:
Environment and Climate Change Canada. 2017. Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. vii + 27 pp.



Protection of False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*), a *Threatened*^ species found in the Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA



2013
Phase I Inventory identified Goutweed (*Aegopodium podagraria*) as a Threat to False Rue-anemone in MVHF ESA

2014
City contracted UTRCA and Dillon to control Goutweed to assist in the recovery of a Threatened Species at Risk

2015
Goutweed Control early success and native species return to understory

Opportunity to increase awareness of Species at Risk and promote education of invasive species threats consistent with the recommendations in the proposed Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone in Canada, 2016

The City of London was recognized for their innovative work, habitat protection and contributions to the Federal Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone in Canada, 2016.

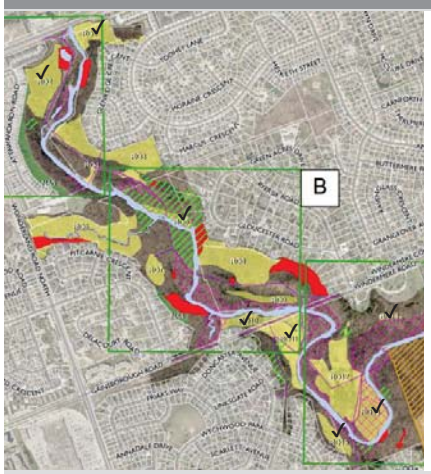
Existing trails in the ESA have helped to limit trampling and promote public awareness of this species, while also providing a physical barrier to prevent the spread of Goutweed

2016
Goutweed population significantly reduced as of 2016/2017

2017
False Rue-anemone identified in areas where Goutweed once existed

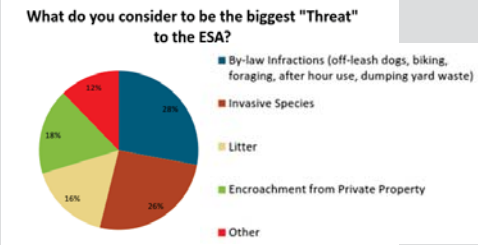
^ "Threatened" means the species lives in the wild in Ontario, is not endangered, but is likely to become endangered if steps are not taken to address factors threatening it.

Environmental Management Strategy: Restoration



- **Previous Work - Majority of restoration work underway in 8 of 15 Restoration Overlays (RO)** on Figure 2
- High Priority RO 5, 14 & 15 to protect SAR implemented in 2013-2017
- City / Dillon & UTRCA recognized for innovative work, SAR habitat protection and contributions to the Federal Recovery Strategy for the False Rue-anemone (Enemion biternatum) in Canada
- Phragmites high priority in all ESAs incl. Medway. Control since 2013 (RO 1 & 2)
- **Current Work to manage Periwinkle, Goutweed, Buckthorn, Norway Maple, Phragmites, Loosestrife, and, native tree / shrub plantings (RO 10, 11 & 13)**
- Garlic Mustard pulled by SF Adopt an ESA
- **Future Work – implement RO3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 12 to manage Buckthorn, Snowdrops, Woodland Sedge, plant trees & continue monitoring**

Adaptive Management for Dogs off Leash



Dogs off leash identified throughout the entire process by residents as big concern:

- **Innovative measures to increase compliance with rules have worked in other natural areas (Tardona, 2012)– idea was circulated to EEPAC and OPSF Ratepayers Adopt an Group for consideration**
- **New measures could include banning all dogs from Medway Valley ESA south**
- **Increased compliance with dogs on leash rules shown on paved trails (99% compliance vs woodchip or un-paved trail sections 71-74%) (Leung et. al., 2015)**

Phase I Summary of Findings

1. **All significant ecological features identified in Phase 1 were found to be compatible with the existing managed trails based** on Chart 2 from the Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs.
2. Fifteen areas were identified that require active ecological restoration or special management. **Majority of ecological restoration work is underway in 8 of 15 Restoration Overlays.** (Figure 2)
3. Five areas were identified for naturalization. Two currently identified in Phase II. (Figure 2)


Japanese Knotweed being injected with herbicide for control

Control area for Goutweed

Phase I CMP Summary of Findings

5. **Nine wildlife habitat types identified & recommendations provided for:**
   - Colonially-Nesting Bird Breeding Habitat
   - Amphibian Breeding Habitat
   - Seeps and Springs
   - Habitat for Species of Conservation Concern:
     - Shrubby St. John's Wort
     - Striped Cream Violet
     - Slender Satin Grass
     - American Gromwell
     - Green Dragon
6. **Habitat for Threatened or Endangered native species identified:**
   - Butternut
   - Cucumber Magnolia
   - Kentucky Coffee-tree
   - False Rue-anemone
   - Queensnake
   - Spiny Softshell
   - SAR bats


False Rue-anemone (*Enemion biternatum*) in MVHF ESA (*Threatened*)


Green Dragon (*Arisaema dracontium* in MVHF ESA (*Special Concern*)

EEPAC INVOLVEMENT WITH FALSE RUE-ANENOME
EEPAC is Circulated ~ 4 times a year with False Rue-anemone Updates

- **March 2018** Staff ESA Capital Project List included False Rue Anemone management
- **August 2017** Dillon Presented August CMP and False Rue-anemone information
- **October 2017-** Dillon Presented October CMP and False Rue-anemone information
- **September 2017** – Staff ESA Committee Minutes included False Rue-anenome management work
- **March 2017** - Staff ESA Committee Minutes included False Rue-anemone management work
- **January 2017** Staff Presented and Circulated Invasive Species Control Program Results Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA, December 2016
- **January 2017** Dillon Presented and Circulated Memo Response to EEPAC on False Rue-anemone and Green Dragon, Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA.
- **November 2016** Staff Presented and Circulated Invasive Species Control Program Results Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA, December 2015 (Second time)
- **January 2016** Staff Presented and Circulated Invasive Species Control Program Results Medway Valley Heritage Forest ESA, December 2015
- **October 2015 -** ESA Update and Capital Project List included information about Invasive Species Work to protect SAR/ False Rue-anemone in MVHF ESA
- **February 2015** List of ESA Capital Projects included False-Rue-anemone project
- **April 2015** Presentation of revised Phase 1 CMP including False Rue anemone
- **May 2015** – Ecosystem Planning presentation included slides on False Rue-anenome
- **November 2014 –** ESA Update included information about Invasive Species Work to protect SAR in MVHF ESA
- **September 2014 –** Abstract of False Rue-anemone Goutweed project presentation to Ontario Invasive Plant Council AGM on EEPAC's agenda
- ***+ EEPAC attended all 6 LAC meetings in 2017 for CMP process including discussions on False Rue-anemone***

Environmental Management Strategy: Naturalization

- **NA1, NA2** and **NA3**
  - **Part of RO9, RO11, RO12**
- **NA4:** Identified during Phase I
- **NA5**: Identified during Phase II
- High quality ecological restoration of mown lawn areas into native meadows and succession to woodland
- Restoration work in association with trail implementation over lawn areas could define limit of restoration and limit future encroachment

Phragmites Treatment in Medway – 21 sites have been treated and are Monitored annually

2017 Council Resolution

February 15, 2017

J. M. Fleming
Managing Director, Planning and City Planner

I hereby certify that the Municipal Council, at its meeting held on February 14 and February 15, 2017 resolved:

4. That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Planning and City Planner, the following actions be taken with respect to the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (south) Conservation Master Plan Phases I and II:

a) the Natural Heritage Inventory and Evaluation for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (MVHF ESA), forming Phase I of the Conservation Master Plan appended to the staff report dated February 6, 2017 as Appendix 'A', BE APPROVED in accordance with Section 15.3.6. of the Official Plan and policies 1421 and 1422 of The London Plan;

b) the Addendum to the Natural Heritage Inventory and Evaluation MVHF ESA, including the existing trail review appended to the staff report dated February 6, 2017 as Appendix 'B', BE APPROVED in accordance with Section 15.3.6. of the Official Plan and policies 1421 and 1422 of The London Plan;

c) the Local Advisory Committee BE INCLUDED in the trail planning and discussions relating to environmentally significant areas as appropriate;

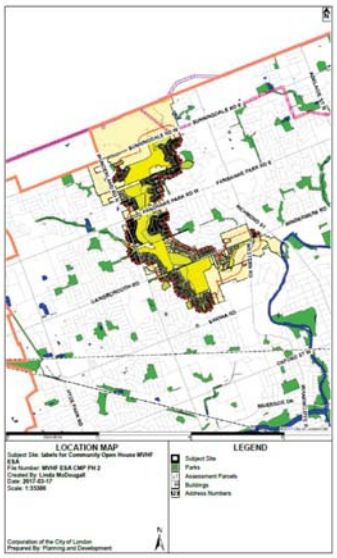
d) the members of the Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee, Nature London and the community BE THANKED for their work in the review and comments on the Phase I document; and,

e) based on the process within the recently updated Guidelines for Management Zones and Trails in ESAs, Phase II of the Conservation Master Plan for the Medway Valley Heritage Forest Environmentally Significant Area (south) BE INITIATED. (2017-E09) (AH/PEC)

C. Saunders
City Clerk
/lk

cc: A. Macpherson, Manager, Environmental and Parks Planning
I. McDougall, Ecological Planner
J. MacKay, Ecological Planner
Chair and Members, Environmental and Ecological Planning Advisory Committee

Radius Notification Map



Continued Community Engagement

- Additional content identifies federal and provincial initiatives to help increase appreciation for and accessibility to nature while also educating:
  - **Mood Walks** is a province-wide initiative that promotes physical activity in nature, or "green exercise," as a way to improve both physical and mental health.
  - **Naturally Accessible – Discovering Ontario's Land Trusts** is an initiative of the Ontario Land Trust Alliance (OLTA) in partnership with the Accessibility Directorate of Ontario.
  - **Canadian Parks Council - Healthy by Nature**, Encouraging Canadians to spend more time in parks will support improved physical and mental/emotional health, and provide opportunities to inform and educate people about the important connection between healthy ecosystems and healthy human populations.

MOOD WALKS

OLTA
ONTARIO LAND TRUST ALLIANCE

PARKS
CANADIAN PARKS COUNCIL
CONSEIL CANADIEN DES PARCS

END PRESENTATION

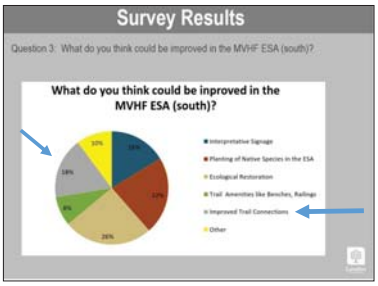
RECOMMENDATION

- Do not adopt Plan as is, it does not protect or enhance the ESA and could impair it.
- Remove the bridges ("trail linkage" A and D) from the Plan.
- Only have the Plan brought forward with the next 4 year budget cycle, because without budget, there is doubt about achievement. For example:

Oct 21, 1996 Council approved a similar plan including the following (which never happened):

"an annual reporting mechanism through the City's budget process with respect to monitoring the implementation of the phased management program that is outlined in the plan"

NOT EVEN SURE WHY THE PUSH (public survey results presented at an LAC meeting)



ALSO

- There was no MNRF involvement (not an Environmental Assessment), therefore, no First Nation consultation
- No site visit by advisory committee
- *Thank you to those on Council who did visit or met with me*

GUIDELINE, p. 36

- If a bridge is to be constructed in an ESA, construction impacts shall be considered during the CMP process to determine appropriate mitigation measures to reduce impacts.

Building the bridges will affect rare species at both proposed locations (see red arrows)

The two species are Blue Leaf Willow and Slender Satin Grass. There is no mention in the CMP of the impact the bridge construction will have on these plants and their habitat as required by the Guideline (p. 36)

What SITE A looked like April 13

Trail Guidelines, page 26

Where it is determined that ecological integrity can be preserved, and specific natural features and their ecological functions can be protected, public access and trails are permitted in this zone in support of appropriate low-intensity, nature-based recreation. Structures (e.g. boardwalks, bridges, stairways) may be permitted to reduce impacts to significant ecological features and increase the sustainability of the trail system in the ESA.

The Metamora bridge noted in the staff report was built to protect not to connect

Over Medway Creek, built to connect

Over Rollingwood Creek (NOT Medway Creek) – 3.5 m across

Protection from what impacts?

Site D in summer

Site A in summer

Guideline says bridges are to blend in. 1st Bridge North of Fanshawe. Creek is about 10.8 m wide. Similar width to Sites A and D. BLEND IN? You be the judge

- In winter

Note damage to bank caused by construction

SITE A, in spring. Blend in?

Pic From CMP

Same pic, with bridge projected

SITE D looking south in March, Blend in? (projected image)

ANOTHER ECOLOGIST'S OPINION

- I'm glad to see that these sensitive species are being closely monitored, and in my opinion, increased accessibility and soil disturbances for the construction of additional trails and bridges are never beneficial. Increased access usually means increased chance for disturbance and potential for non-natives to establish. However, it could also be argued that maintained trails/bridges will keep pedestrian traffic on proper trails, lowering disturbance, but only in a case where there is already high traffic volume on non-maintained trails.

More users or not? The staff report is contradictory (4.3)

More use

"… consistent with Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles, is that as trail use increases on well designed trails that comply with the Guidelines, compliance with the rules also increases through natural surveillance."

Same use

"Given that the sensitive species area is over 250 meters south of this corral, we are not anticipating a great increase in use of the Level 1 dirt trails."

Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design… are these problems in ESAs considered crimes?

-being off trail

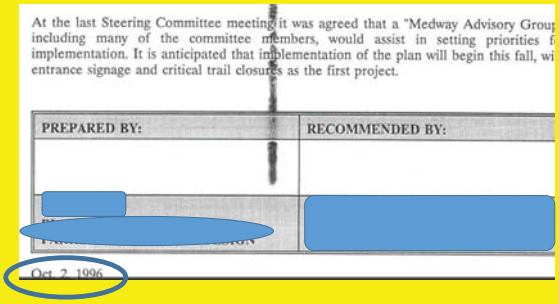
-having a dog off leash

-riding a bike where you aren't suppose to

Monitoring? Maybe – 4.2 UTRCA staff for 10 ESAs and monitoring is only part of the job

False Rue site. This pic is from August. The plastic sheeting was still there in October until I e-mailed staff asking about it! 3 days later it was gone.

End of staff report from 1996 Site Plan Study – recommendations not implemented….



At the last Steering Committee meeting it was agreed that a "Medway Advisory Grou
including many of the committee members, would assist in setting priorities f
implementation. It is anticipated that implementation of the plan will begin this fall, wi
entrance signage and critical trail closures as the first project.

PREPARED BY:	RECOMMENDED BY:

Oct. 2, 1996

New sign (Apr. 2017) at trail that was to be closed 20 years ago. (still no restoration of "informal trail")

From *Recovery Strategy for False Rue-anemone in Canada* (2017), p. 10

Disturbance or Harm

Off-trail Recreation and trail use: Some False Rue-anemone sub-populations are also in close proximity to public areas and trails, and may be threatened to some degree by inadvertent trampling, and resulting soil compaction (Austen 1990; COSEWIC 2005). However, **improving signage** at walking trails in Medway Creek, London have **also helped to limit trampling and promote public awareness** of this species (pers.comm. **2015**).

But… no signs in 2015, and no data collection on user behaviour to show trampling has been limited by this sign (this trail was to be closed 20 yrs ago)

New signs (Mar 19 2018) at top and bottom of trail that was to be closed 20 years ago (sign on left was face down on Mar 19, was gone Apr. 13)

New signs at trail that was to be closed 20 yrs ago. It will take more than signs to make a difference.

March 19 2018

April 13, 2018

AODA

- Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005
- ONTARIO REGULATION 191/11, Integrated Accessibility Standards

Recreational Trails and Beach Access Routes, General

- **Trails**
- **80.15.5** *There is a significant risk that the requirements, or some of them, would adversely affect water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values,* ***whether the adverse effects are direct or indirect****.*

YOU WON'T KNOW WHAT YOU HAVE LOST UNTIL IT IS GONE

- If there are impacts, it is unlikely the bridges will be removed.
- Even the consultants included a caution (*Addendum to Natural Heritage Inventory*) about existing managed trails (i.e. WITHOUT INCREASED ACCESS) by stating "Seasonal restrictions on trails may be required."
- NICE IDEA, but haven't been able to close trails effectively
- HISTORICALLY, MUCH HAS BEEN PROMISED, BUT LESS HAS BEEN DELIVERED

RECOMMENDATION

- Do not adopt Plan as is, it does not protect or enhance the ESA and could impair it.
- Remove the bridges ("trail linkage" A and D) from the Plan.
- Only have the Plan brought forward with the next 4 year budget cycle, because without budget, there is doubt about achievement. For example:

Oct 21, 1996 Council approved a similar plan including the following (which never happened):

"an annual reporting mechanism through the City's budget process with respect to monitoring the implementation of the phased management program that is outlined in the plan"

EEPAC's RECOMMENDATION TO CITY COUNCIL FOR THE MVHF CMP

Katrina A. Moser, Ph.D.
EEPAC Representative

History of EEPAC's review of CMP

- EEPAC's initial recommendation to the City was based on the Draft CMP from Oct. 2017; these recommendations were unanimously endorsed by EEPAC on Dec. 21, 2017 and submitted to the City in time for the meeting planned for Feb. 2018
- The final CMP was only available in mid March 2018
- The recommendations submitted April 9, 2018 and the presentation today are in the same direction as the earlier recommendations, but have not been formally endorsed by EEPAC owing to tight timelines
- If the council wishes to have full comment from EEPAC the CMP should be referred back to EEPAC
- I would also draw attention to a statement in the staff report that indicates that EEPAC endorsed the Trail Guidelines; this is incorrect. EEPAC was never asked to nor did they endorse the Trail Guidelines.

What makes the MVHF so special?

- A variety of special habitats in a relatively continuous forest provides homes for many species (564 flora), including species at risk (9)

False Rue-anemone populations in Ontario

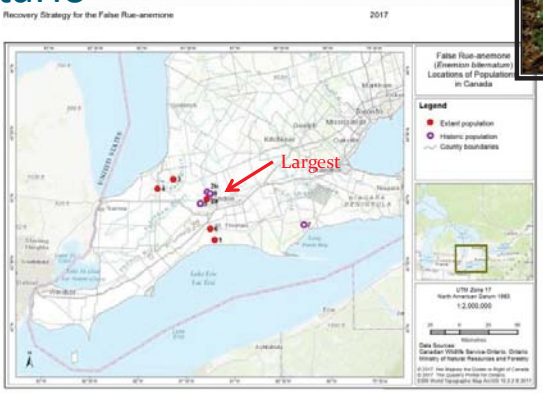


Figure 1. Distribution of the False Rue-anemone Populations in Canada.

The CMP must meet.....

- ***The City Plan*** Section 15.1.1 (v) Maintain, restore, and improve the diversity and connectivity of natural features, and the long-term ecological function with biodiversity of natural heritage systems.
- ***The AODA*** (section 80.6), which "applies to ***newly*** constructed and ***redeveloped*** recreational trails" ***except if (section 80.15) "there is a significant risk*** that the requirements, or some of them, would adversely affect water, fish, wildlife, plants, invertebrates, ***species at risk, ecological integrity or natural heritage values***, ***whether the adverse effects are direct or indirect*****.

*****INDIRECT EFFECT= "*effects that occur in a location different from the location where the activity causing the effects is taking place" (from Categorizing and Protecting Habitat under the Endangered Species Act, Feb., 2012, pg. 9)

EEPAC recommends that:

- ***1. Council reject any CMP that includes bridges crossing Medway Creek .***
  - The CMP says that bridges will reduce impacts to creek banks. ***EEPAC finds no or minimal impacts; negating the need for a bridge.***
  - ***EEPAC identifies significant risks (e.g., increased trampling) to SAR and the ecological integrity of the ESA from bridges.***
  - The staff report indicates that these risks will be avoided by hardening trails, trail closures and signage; all of which will keep people on the formal trails. **Evidence shows that these strategies do not work in the MVHF ESA.**
- ***2. a revised CMP should identify and assess shortcomings with previous strategies for trail closure and monitoring. By doing this strategies can be improved moving forwards.***

Locations of key sites

1. CMP positions on bridges

- The CMP proposes that bridges at A and D are necessary to "reduce impacts to creek banks" (CMP, Table 10).
- The onus is on the City to provide scientific data to support this claim; to date no evidence or data has been presented and none is included in the CMP
- Numerous site visits by EEPAC members indicate that people do not cross at sites A and D and there are minimal, if any, impacts

Site A and D visits reveal no impacts to creek banks

EEPAC supports some improved crossings

EEPAC positions on bridges and trail closures

- Bridges will increase hiker and bike traffic to sensitive areas
- Thus, bridges A and D increase both ***direct*** (e.g., construction) and ***indirect*** (e.g., increase trampling) ***adverse affects***
- The staff report argues that concentrating trail usage, closing informal trails, and signage will mitigate risks
- The City has failed to close trails; if previous trail closures haven't worked, why will the proposed closures work?
- The CMP describes an ineffective monitoring scheme to determine the impacts of the bridge on species at risk; results of this monitoring will only be available after the bridge is built and it is too late

Site visits reveal trail closures are failing

- The City's actions have failed to close trails

Final Recommendation

- The MVHF is a small, but unique and incredibly diverse environment (of 21 ESAs in London the MVHF comprises 20% (one fifth!) of the total ESA area)
- ***The CMP for the MVHF ESA fails to protect species at risk***
- ***EEPAC believes that a revised CMP can better protect the ESA and SARs, and improve accessibility (AODA)***
- London is very fortunate to have this unique space and it is our responsibility to protect it
- The continued protection of these remnants must be the priority of the CMP; ***the stakes are high; extinction of species in Canada and the loss of the last remaining natural environments in London are real possibilities***

2006 © Peter M. Dziuk

Extra Slides

Monitoring of False Rue-anemone

- The CMP highlights restoration efforts to eradicate Goutweed to protect False Rue-anemone.
- Such efforts should be continued and applauded, however, ***monitoring of these and other restoration efforts, including trails, must be timely and scientifically sound.***

Photographic Evidence

Dillon, 2018

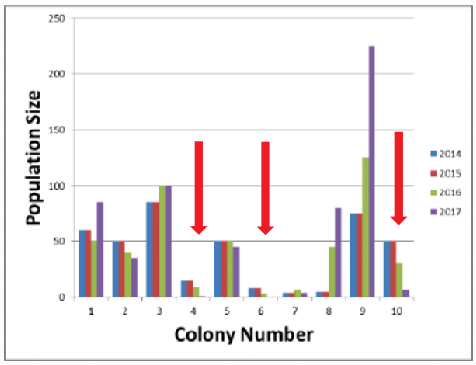
Photographic evidence

- Photographs (Dillon 2015, 2016, 2018) indicate an initial reduction in goutweed; the 2017 photos indicate an increase from 2016
- The effects of restoration on False Rue-anemone are uncertain because acceptable limits and targeted outcomes, as well as measurements to determine these, were not clearly described before the action.

Measurements of Colony Size

1. How were counts made? For COSEWIC 1990 and 2005, and therefore Austen (1991), all counts are based on stem counts (flowering and non-flowering) (E and CC, 2017 notes with Table 1).
2. Stem counts were not made by Dillon; only "estimates", what are these estimates based on?
3. Dimensions of the areas covered by colonies/sub-populations were determined in COSEWIC (1990, 2005) and Austen 1991 – why not by Dillon?
4. Why are "estimates" of populations provided in the 2018 report, but not in 2015, 2016? Or in the data requested by EEPAC? (report from Dillon - Jan. 6, 2017)
5. What is the accuracy and precision of the measurements?

Results of False Rue-anemone



This graph shows the data from Dillon (2018).
Note the decline to almost 0 in three colonies.
Is this a success?

ESAs in London

- The City of London encompasses 42,060 hectares
- There are 21 ESAs in the London area, totalling 680 hectares or 1.6% of the area of London
- The MVHF comprises 129 hectares, which is only 0.3% of the area of London, but 20% of the ESA area

Corporate Services Committee
Report

9th Meeting of the Corporate Services Committee
April 17, 2018

PRESENT:	Councillors J. Helmer (Chair), J. Morgan, M. van Holst, J. Zaifman, Mayor M. Brown
ABSENT:	P. Hubert
ALSO PRESENT:	A.L. Barbon, D. Bordin, J. Bruin, B. Card, I. Collins, S. Datars Bere, J. Davies, J. Freeman, G. Kotsifas, R. Lamon, L. Livingstone, J. Logan, J. Millson, K. Murray, L. Rowe, K. Scherr, S. Spring, B. Warner and C. Williamson.

The meeting was called to order at 12:32 PM.

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

2. Consent

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: M. van Holst

Approve Items 2.1 to 2.4.

Yeas: (5): J. Helmer, J. Morgan, M. van Holst, J. Zaifman, and Mayor M. Brown

Absent (1): P. Hubert

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

2.1 Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members 2018 Remuneration

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and the City Clerk, the 2018 remuneration for elected officials and appointed citizen members of local boards and commissions, where stipends are paid, BE ADJUSTED by 1.7% over 2017 effective January 1, 2018, in keeping with the Council Policy entitled “Remuneration for Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members”.

Motion Passed

2.2 Amendment to Mayor's New Years Honour List Policy

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated April 17, 2018 as Appendix “A” BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 for the purpose of amending By-law No. CPOL.-18-214 being “A by-law to revoke and repeal Council policy related to Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List and replace it with a new Council policy entitled Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy”, by replacing the Mayor’s New Year’s Honour

List Policy with a new Mayor's New Year's Honour List Policy to change the name of the nomination category "Persons with Disabilities" to the name "Accessibility"; and to change the current description of the award from "(i.e. contributions to the promotion and facilitation of a barrier-free community for citizens of all abilities, including those with disabilities)" to "(awarded to those who, through action and/or example, foster an environment of inclusion that embraces citizens of all abilities)".

Motion Passed

2.3 2017 Compliance Report in Accordance with the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the following actions be taken with respect to the 2017 Compliance Report in accordance with the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy:

a) an annual report of total payments where a supplier has invoiced the City a cumulative total value of $100,000 or more in a calendar year, as per the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy, Section 8.11 (c), BE RECEIVED for information (included as Appendix "A" to the staff report dated April 17, 2018);

b) the administrative contract awards for Professional Consulting Services with an aggregate total greater than $100,000, as per Section 15.1 (g) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy, decentralized from Purchasing and Supply that have been reported to the Manager of Purchasing and Supply and have been reviewed for compliance to the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy, BE RECEIVED for information (included as Appendix "B" to the staff report dated April 17, 2018);

c) the list of administrative contract awards for Tenders with a value up to $3,000,000 that do not have an irregular result, as per Section 8.11 (c) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy, BE RECEIVED for information (included as Appendix "C" to the staff report dated April 17, 2018); and

d) the City Treasurer or delegate BE DELEGATED authority to, at any time, refer questions concerning compliance with the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy to the City's internal auditor, and the City Treasurer or delegate is hereby further authorized to ratify and confirm completed awards or purchases between $15,000 and $50,000 where the City Treasurer or delegate is of the opinion that the awards or purchases were in the best interests of the Corporation.

Motion Passed

2.4 2017 Year-End Capital Monitoring Report

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer:

a) the 2017 Year-End Capital Monitoring Report BE RECEIVED for information; it being noted that the life-to-date capital budget represents $1.7 billion with $1.2 billion committed and $0.5 billion uncommitted; it being further noted that the City Treasurer, or designate, will undertake the housekeeping adjustments identified in the staff report dated April 17, 2018, in accordance with the Multi-Year Budget Policy adopted by By-law No. CPOL.-45-241;

b) the status updates of active 2014 life-to-date capital budgets (2014 and prior) having no future budget requests, attached as Appendix "B" to the staff report dated April 17, 2018, BE RECEIVED for information;

c) the following actions be taken with respect to the completed Capital Projects identified in Appendix "C" to the staff report dated April 17, 2018, which have a total of $5.0 million of net surplus funding:

i) the Capital Projects included in Appendix "C" to the staff report dated April 17, 2018, BE CLOSED;

ii) the following actions be taken with respect to the funding associated with the Capital Projects approved for closure in c) i), above:

Rate Supported

A) pay-as-you-go funding of $83,918 BE TRANSFERRED to the capital receipts account;
B) authorized debt financing of $31,872 BE RELEASED resulting in a reduction of authorized, but unissued debt;
C) uncommitted reserve fund drawdowns of $3,183,127 BE RELEASED from the reserve funds which originally funded the projects;

Non-Rate Supported

D) uncommitted reserve fund drawdowns of $1,017,413 BE RELEASED from the reserve funds which originally funded the projects;
E) other net non-rate supported funding sources of $704,830 BE ADJUSTED in order to facilitate project closings.

Motion Passed

2.5 2017 Operating Budget Year-End Monitoring Report - Property Tax, Water, Wastewater & Treatment Budgets

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: Mayor M. Brown

That, on the recommendation of the Managing Director, Corporate Services and City Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, the following actions be taken with respect to 2017 year-end monitoring:

a) the 2017 Operating Budget Year-End Monitoring Report for the Property Tax Supported Budget (Appendix A to the staff report dated April 17, 2018), Water and Wastewater & Treatment Budgets BE RECEIVED for information; it being noted that an overview of the net corporate positions are outlined below:

i) the Property Tax Supported Budget surplus is $6.9 million as identified by Civic Administration, Boards and Commissions. The year-end surplus is $2.7 million greater than projected in the 2017 Operating Budget Mid-Year Monitoring Report. The $6.9 million operating surplus was contributed to the Operating Budget Contingency Reserve;

ii) the Water Rate Supported Budget surplus is $2.2 million. The year-end surplus is $1.6 million more than projected in the 2017 Operating Budget Mid-Year Monitoring Report. The $2.2 million surplus was contributed to the Water Capital Reserve Fund;

iii) the Wastewater & Treatment Rate Supported Budget surplus is $3.3 million. The year-end surplus is $1.3 million more than projected in the 2017 Operating Budget Mid-Year Monitoring Report. The $3.3 million surplus was contributed to the Wastewater Rate Stabilization Reserve;

b) notwithstanding the Council-approved Surplus/Deficit Policy, the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to allocate $5 million of the $6.9 million surplus from the Property Tax Supported Budget to fund costs related to the subsidized transit programs which include free transit for children 5-12, a reduced rate transit pass for youth 13-17 pilot program, and an income-related subsidized transit pilot program for adults 18 and over, noting that costs in excess of available budgets for the pilot programs in 2018 and 2019 are approved to come from Operating Budget Surplus, and if required, Contingency Reserves;

c) notwithstanding the Council-approved Surplus/Deficit Policy, the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to allocate the London & Middlesex Housing Corporation (LMHC) operational savings, currently estimated to be $37 thousand (subject to LMHC's financial statement audit), included in the above noted $6.9 million surplus to the LMHC Employee Entitlement Reserve Fund to support its obligation for future employee entitlement costs;

d) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to allocate the remaining balance of surplus from the Property Tax Supported Budget in accordance with the Council approved Surplus/Deficit Policy as follows:

i) 50% to reduce authorized but unissued debt;

ii) 25% to the Community Investment Reserve Fund; and

iii) 25% to the Capital Infrastructure Gap Reserve Fund.

e) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to allocate $3.2 million of the $3.3 million Wastewater & Treatment Rate Supported Budget surplus to the Sewage Works Reserve Fund; it being noted that the Wastewater Rate Stabilization Reserve has achieved its targeted balance of 2.5% of the Wastewater & Treatment Revenue Budget, and that in previous years this Reserve Fund has been drawn from to offset operational deficits; and

f) the Civic Administration's contribution of $3,578,214 ($2,905,476 – Property Tax Supported; $242,714 – Water; and $430,024 – Wastewater) to the Efficiency, Effectiveness and Economy reserves in 2017 BE RECEIVED for information;

it being noted that the reported year-end surplus is subject to the financial statement audit and adjustments related to the accounting for Tangible Capital Assets (PSAB 3150).

Yeas: (5): J. Helmer, J. Morgan, M. van Holst, J. Zaifman, and Mayor M. Brown

Absent (1): P. Hubert

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

3. Scheduled Items

None.

4. Items for Direction

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That Items 4.2 to 4.6 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (5): J. Helmer, J. Morgan, M. van Holst, J. Zaifman, and Mayor M. Brown

Absent (1): P. Hubert

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

4.2 Request for Designation of the Jean Carlos Centeno en London as a Municipally Significant Event

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That the Jean Carlos Centeno en London, to be held on June 16, 2018, at the parking lot located at 195 Dundas Street, from 6:00 PM to 12:00 AM, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

4.3 Request for Designation of THE Fashion Show 2018 as a Municipally Significant Event

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That THE Fashion Show 2018, to be held on July 21, 2018, at the Wolf Performance Hall, from 5:00 PM to 9:00 PM, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

4.4 Request for Designation of the Appleseed Cider Festival as a Municipally Significant Event

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That the Appleseed Cider Festival, to be held on June 1 and 2, 2018, at 211 King Street, from 7:00 PM to 2:00 AM both evenings, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

4.5 Request for Designation of the Forest City Beer Fest as a Municipally Significant Event

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That the Forest City Beer Fest, to be held on August 10, 2018 from 6:00 PM to 12:00 AM and August 11, 2018 from 5:00 PM to 12:00 AM, at the

Budweiser Gardens parking lot located 99 Dundas Street, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

4.6 Request for Designation of the Sunfest Shade Garden as a Municipally Significant Event

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That the Sunfest Shade Garden, to be held on July 5, 2018 to July 8, 2018, as part of TD Sunfest at Victoria Park, from 11:00 AM to 11:00 PM on each of those dates, BE DESIGNATED as an event of municipal significance in the City of London.

Motion Passed

4.1 Year 2018 Tax Policy

Moved by: J. Morgan
Seconded by: J. Helmer

That the following actions be taken with respect to property taxation for 2018:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward a proposed by-law for introduction and enactment at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018, reflective of the Corporate Services Committee's recommendation in accordance with Sub-sections 308(4) and 308.1(4) of the Municipal Act, 2001, to set tax ratios in the various property classes in keeping with Option AB2 as detailed in the staff report dated April 17, 2018;

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward a proposed by-law (Appendix C to the staff report dated April 3, 2018) for introduction and enactment at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 to fully utilize options available in 2018 to exclude properties in capped property classes which have reached current value assessment tax levels or higher in 2017 from being capped again in 2018 and future years;

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward a proposed by-law (Appendix D to the staff report dated April 3, 2018) for introduction and enactment at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 to initiate a 4-year phase out of capping for any of the non-residential property classes where London is eligible for such option and exclude vacant land from the capping phase-out eligibility criteria where all properties must be within 50% of CVA level taxes;

d) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward a proposed by-law (Appendix E to the staff report dated April 3, 2018) for introduction and enactment at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 to limit capping protection only to reassessment related changes prior to 2017 and that reassessment changes in capped classes thereafter would not be subject to the cap;

e) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward a proposed by-law (Appendix F to the staff report dated April 3, 2018) for introduction and enactment at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on April 24, 2018 to adopt the capping formulae for the commercial, industrial

and multi-residential property classes as described in detail in the staff report dated April 3, 2018.

Yeas: (5): J. Helmer, J. Morgan, M. van Holst, J. Zaifman, and Mayor M. Brown

Absent (1): P. Hubert

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business

None.

6. Confidential (Enclosed for Members only.)

6.1 Land Acquisition/Disposition/Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice

Moved by: J. Zaifman
Seconded by: M. van Holst

That the Corporate Services Committee convene in camera for the purpose of considering a matter pertaining to instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed disposition of land; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; reports or advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation pertaining to a proposed disposition of land; commercial and financial information supplied in confidence pertaining to the proposed acquisition the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of the Corporation, result in similar information no longer being supplied to the Corporation where it is in the public interest that similar information continue to be so supplied, and result in undue loss or gain to any person, group, committee or financial institution or agency; commercial, information relating to the proposed acquisition that belongs to the Corporation that has monetary value or potential monetary value; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to prejudice the economic interests of the Corporation or its competitive position; information concerning the proposed acquisition whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the financial interests of the Corporation; and instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the Corporation concerning the proposed acquisition.

Yeas: (5): J. Helmer, J. Morgan, M. van Holst, J. Zaifman, and Mayor M. Brown

Absent (1): P. Hubert

Motion Passed (5 to 0)

The Corporate Services Committee convened in camera from 1:18 PM to 1:25 PM.

7. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 1:26 PM.

Bill No. 177
2018

By-law No. A.-_____

A by-law to confirm the proceedings of the Council Meeting held on the 24th day of April, 2018.

The Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Every decision of the Council taken at the meeting at which this by-law is passed and every motion and resolution passed at that meeting shall have the same force and effect as if each and every one of them had been the subject matter of a separate by-law duly enacted, except where prior approval of the Ontario Municipal Board is required and where any legal prerequisite to the enactment of a specific by-law has not been satisfied.

2. The Mayor and the proper civic employees of the City of London are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all documents as are required to give effect to the decisions, motions and resolutions taken at the meeting at which this by-law is passed.

3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No. 178
2018

By-law No. A.-_____

A by-law setting tax ratios for property classes in 2018.

WHEREAS section 308 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended, provides that the council of every single tier municipality in each year shall pass a by-law in each year to establish the tax ratios for that year for the municipality;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

2018 MUNICIPAL TAX RATIO BY-LAW

1. The tax ratios as set out in column 3 of Schedule "A" attached to this by-law are hereby established for 2018 taxation.

Definitions - Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers

2. For purposes of this by-law, Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers (Taxable/PIL) under the Ontario Fair Assessment System (OFAS) are defined in Schedule "B" attached to this by-law and are indicated in the first two characters of the codes in column 2 of Schedule "A" of this by-law. Where there is more than one code in column 2 of Schedule "A" the codes are separated by a comma.

Municipal Option to Apply

3. A single percentage of 30% is hereby adopted in accordance with subsection 313(4) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* instead of the percentages set out in paragraphs 2 to 5 of subsection 313(1) for the year 2018 and future years.

Administration of By-law

4. The administration of this by-law is assigned to the City Treasurer who is hereby authorized and directed to do such things as may be necessary or advisable to carry out fully the provisions of this by-law.

Commencement

5. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

SCHEDULE "A"
By-law No. A.-_____

MUNICIPAL TAX RATIOS

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
ABBREVIATED RATEABLE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	CODE	YEAR 2018 TAX RATIOS
com taxable farmland 1	c1n	0.750000
com taxable farmland 2	c4n	1.930000
commercial taxable – hydro	chn, xhn	1.930000
commercial taxable vacant -hydro	cjn, xjn	1.351000
commercial taxable - excess - hydro	ckn, xkn	1.351000
commercial taxable tenant of Province	cpn, xpn	1.930000
com taxable	ctn, xtn	1.930000
com taxable excess land	cun, xun	1.351000
com taxable vacant land	cxn, xxn	1.351000
office bldg taxable – hydro	dhn	1.930000
office bldg taxable	dtn, ytn	1.930000
office bldg taxable excess land	dun, yun	1.351000
farmland taxable fp	ftfp	0.118030
farmland taxable fs	ftfs	0.118030
farmland taxable no support	Ftn	0.118030
farmland taxable ep	ftep	0.118030
farmland taxable es	ftes	0.118030
parking lot taxable	Gtn	1.930000
industrial taxable farmland 1	i1n	0.750000
industrial taxable farmland 2	i4n	1.930000
industrial taxable – hydro	ihn, Jhn	1.930000
industrial taxable-hydro- excess land	ikn, Jkn	1.351000
industrial taxable	itn, Jtn	1.930000
industrial taxable excess land	iun, Jun	1.351000
industrial taxable vacant land	ixn, Jxn	1.351000
large industrial taxable	Ltn, ktn	1.930000
large industrial excess land	Lun, kun	1.351000
multi-res taxable farmland 1 ns	m1n	0.750000
multi-res taxable farmland 1 ep	m1ep	0.750000
multi-res taxable farmland 1 es	m1es	0.750000
multi-res taxable farmland 1 fp	m1fp	0.750000
multi-res taxable farmland 1 fs	m1fs	0.750000
multi-res taxable farmland 2 ep	m4ep	1.795800
multi-res taxable fp	mtfp	1.795800
multi-res taxable fs	mtfs	1.795800
multi-res taxable ep	mtep	1.795800
multi-res taxable es	mtes	1.795800
multi-res taxable n	mtn	1.795800
pipeline taxable	ptn	1.713000
res/farm taxable 1 fp	r1fp	0.750000
res/farm taxable 1 fs	r1fs	0.750000
res/farm taxable farmland 1 ep	r1ep	0.750000
res/farm taxable farmland 1 es	r1es	0.750000
res/farm taxable farmland 2 ep	r4ep	1.000000
res/farm taxable -hydro fp	rhfp	1.000000
res/farm taxable-hydro fs	rhfs	1.000000
res/farm taxable-hydro ep	rhep	1.000000
res/farm taxable-hydro es	rhes	1.000000
res/farm taxable fp	rtfp	1.000000
res/farm taxable fs	rtfs	1.000000
res/farm taxable ns	rtn	1.000000
res/farm taxable ep	rtep	1.000000
res/farm taxable es	rtes	1.000000
shopping centre taxable	stn, ztn	1.930000
shopping centre excess land	sun, zun	1.351000

SCHEDULE "A" CONTINUED
By-law No. A.-_____
MUNICIPAL TAX RATIOS

managed forest taxable fp	Ttfp	0.250000
managed forest taxable fs	ttfs	0.250000
managed forest taxable ep	ttep	0.250000
managed forest taxable es	ttes	0.250000
Landfill taxable	ht	2.459410
New multi-residential taxable	nt	1.000000

SCHEDULE "B"
By-law No.

Definitions of
Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers (Taxable/PIL) Under OFAS

Realty Tax Class (RTC)	Description		Realty Tax Qualifier (RTQ)	Description
A	Theatre		A	Taxable: General Vacant Land
C, X	Commercial		B	Taxable: General Excess Land
D, Y	Office Building		D	Taxable: Education Only
E	Exempt		F	Payment-In-Lieu: Full
F	Farm		G	Payment-In-Lieu: General
G	Parking Lot		H	Taxable: Shared Payment-in-Lieu
I, J	Industrial		J	Taxable: Vacant Land, Shared Payment-in-Lieu
L, K	Large Industrial		K	Taxable: Excess Land, Shared Payment-in-Lieu
M	Multi-Residential		M	Taxable: General
N	New Multi-Residential		P	Taxable Tenant of Province
O	Other		Q	Payment-in-Lieu: Full Excess Land, Taxable Tenant of Province
P	Pipeline		T	Taxable: Full
Q	Professional Sports Facility		U	Taxable: Excess Land
R	Residential		V	Payment-in-Lieu: Full Excess Land
S, Z	Shopping Centre		W	Payment-In-Lieu: General Excess Land
T	Managed Forest		X	Taxable: Vacant Land
U	Utility Transmission / Distribution		Y	Payment-In-Lieu: Full Vacant Land
W	Railway Right-of-Way		Z	Payment-In-Lieu: General Vacant Land
H	Landfill		1	Taxable: Farmland 1
			2	Payment-In-Lieu: Full, Farmland 1
			3	Payment-In-Lieu: General, Farmland 1
			4	Taxable: Farmland II
			5	Payment-In-Lieu: Full, Farmland II
			6	Payment-In-Lieu: General, Farmland II

Note that each RTC will be applied in combination with an appropriate RTQ.

All Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers are letters or numbers.

Where there is more than one Realty Tax Class or Realty Tax Qualifier in a column they are separated by a comma.

Bill No. 179
2018

By-law No. A.-_____

A by-law to opt to have Section 8.0.2 of Ontario Regulation 73/03 as amended apply within the City of London for the year 2018 to exempt certain properties in the commercial classes, industrial classes and multi-residential property class from the application of Part IX of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

WHEREAS in accordance with Ontario Regulation 73/03, Municipal Council has certain options with respect to the calculation of the amount of taxes for municipal and school purposes payable in respect of property in the commercial classes, industrial classes, or multi-residential property class for 2018 or a subsequent taxation year.

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Section 8.0.2 of Ontario Regulation 73/03 as amended shall apply in the City of London for the year 2018 and subsequent years to certain properties as specified in section 2 of this by-law.

2. Any property in the commercial classes, the industrial classes or the multi-residential class in the City of London shall be exempt from Part IX of the *Municipal Act, 2001* for the year 2018 if the property meets any of the conditions specified in paragraphs 1, 2, or 3 of subsection 8.0.2(2) of Ontario Regulation 73/03 as amended.

Administration of By-law

3. The administration of this by-law is assigned to the City Treasurer who is hereby authorized and directed to do such things as may be necessary or advisable to carry out fully the provisions of this by-law.

Commencement

4. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading - April 24, 2018

Bill No. 180
2018

By-law No. A.-_____

A by-law to exercise the option to establish a phase out and end to the capping of property taxes under Part IX of the *Municipal Act, 2001* for eligible property classes.

WHEREAS in accordance with Ontario Regulation 73/03, Municipal Council has certain options with respect to the calculation of the amount of taxes for municipal and school purposes payable in respect of property in the commercial, industrial, multi-residential or landfill property classes for 2018 or a subsequent taxation year.

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. All the options described in sections 8.2 and 8.3 of Ontario Regulation 73/03 shall apply in the City of London for the year 2018 and subsequent years to all properties in certain property classes as specified in section 2 of this by-law.

2. The Industrial property class, the Commercial property class and the Multi-residential property class shall be subject to this by-law.

3. The City of London elects under subsection 8.3(2) to exclude vacant land in the determination of eligibility for the application of section 8.3 of Ontario Regulation 73/03

Administration of By-law

4. The administration of this by-law is assigned to the City Treasurer who is hereby authorized and directed to do such things as may be necessary or advisable to carry out fully the provisions of this by-law.

Commencement

5. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading - April 24, 2018

Bill No. 181
2018

By-law No. A.-_____

A by-law to exclude reassessment related tax increases after 2016 from the capping provisions of Part IX of the *Municipal Act, 2001.*

WHEREAS in accordance with Ontario Regulation 73/03, Municipal Council has the option to elect to exclude reassessment related tax increases occurring after 2016 from the capping provisions of Part IX of the *Municipal Act, 2001*

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Section 15.0.1 of Ontario Regulation 73/03 shall apply in the City of London for the year 2018 and subsequent years to certain property classes as specified in section 2 of this by-law.

2. The Commercial, Industrial, and Multi-residential property classes shall be subject to this by-law.

Administration of By-law

3. The administration of this by-law is assigned to the City Treasurer who is hereby authorized and directed to do such things as may be necessary or advisable to carry out fully the provisions of this by-law.

Commencement

4. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading - April 24, 2018

Bill No. 182
2018

By-law No. A.- _____

A by-law to opt to use certain subsections of section 329.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* in the calculation of taxes in the commercial, industrial, and multi-residential property classes.

WHEREAS in accordance with section 329.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, Municipal Council has certain options with respect to the calculation of the amount of taxes for municipal and school purposes payable in respect of property in the commercial classes, industrial classes, or multi-residential property class for 2018 or a subsequent taxation year.

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Paragraph 1 of subsection 329.1(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* using 10% in subparagraph (i) shall apply to the commercial classes, industrial classes and the multi-residential property class for the year 2018 and subsequent years.

2. Paragraph 2 of subsection 329.1(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* using 10% in clause 2(i)(A) shall apply to the commercial classes, industrial classes and the multi-residential property class for the year 2018 and subsequent years.

3. Paragraph 3 of subsection 329.1(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* using $500 in subparagraph (i) shall apply to the commercial classes, industrial classes and the multi-residential property class for the year 2018 and subsequent years.

4. Paragraph 8 of subsection 329.1(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* using 100% in subparagraph (ii) shall apply to the commercial classes, industrial classes and the multi-residential property class for the year 2018 and subsequent years.

Administration of By-law

5. The administration of this by-law is assigned to the City Treasurer who is hereby authorized and directed to do such things as may be necessary or advisable to carry out fully the provisions of this by-law.

Commencement

6. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading - April 24, 2018

Bill No. 183
2018

By-law No. CPOL.-_____

A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-18-214, being, “A by-law to revoke and repeal Council policy related to Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List and replace it with a new Council policy entitled “Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy" to replace the name of the nomination category “Persons with Disabilities” with the name “Accessibility”; and to replace the current description of the award from “(i.e. contributions to the promotion and facilitation of a barrier-free community for citizens of all abilities, including those with disabilities” to “(awarded to those who, through action and/or example, foster an environment of inclusion that embraces citizens of all abilities)”.

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

AND WHEREAS section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides a municipality with the capacity, rights, powers and privileges of a natural person for the purpose of exercising its authority;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London wishes to replace the Council policy related to the Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy with a new Council policy entitled Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Appendix ‘C(4)’ to By-law No. CPOL.-18-214, being the policy for “Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy” is hereby repealed and replaced with the policy entitled “Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy”, attached hereto as Appendix ‘C(4)’

2. This by-law shall come into force and effect on the date it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Appendix “C(4)”

Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy

1. A Mayor's New Year's Honour List shall be compiled each year to recognize persons who have contributed in an outstanding manner to the community of London in one of the following categories, namely:

    a) Arts (i.e. contributions to fostering and/or the production of human creativity);

    b) Heritage (i.e. contributions to the awareness, preservation and protection of heritage resources);

    c) Environment (i.e. contributions to the awareness, preservation and protection of the environment);

    d) Housing (i.e. contributions to the provision of safe and accessible housing for all members of the community);

    e) Safety & Crime Prevention (i.e. contributions to a safe and secure community);

    f) Accessibility (awarded to those who, through action and/or example foster an environment of inclusion that embraces citizens of all abilities);

    g) Humanitarianism (i.e. contributions to human welfare through philanthropic and other efforts);

    h) Sports (i.e. contributions to the awareness of and participation in sports activity and/or demonstrated excellence within a particular sports activity); and

    i) Diversity and Race Relations (i.e. contributions to the elimination of hate and discrimination).

2. Recipients shall be named by City Council, on the recommendation of the following advisory committees or organizations, through the appropriate Standing Committee, based upon the reporting relationship of the respective advisory committee or organization, with respect to the individual categories as outlined above:

    a) London Arts Council
    b) London Advisory Committee on Heritage
    c) Advisory Committee on the Environment
    d) London Housing Advisory Committee
    e) Community Safety & Crime Prevention Advisory Committee
    f) Accessibility Advisory Committee
    g) Diversity Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee
    h) London Sports Council; and
    i) Diversity Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee

1. The Mayor's New Year's Honour List shall be subject to the following conditions:

    a) a maximum of nine persons shall be named in any one year, with no more than one being from each of the nine categories referred to above subject to:

        i) a person may not necessarily be named in each category each year;

        ii) Municipal Council may, at its sole discretion and on an exception basis, choose to recognize two individuals in any one category in a given year should the Municipal Council determine that two individuals have inseparably partnered in contributing to their respective category, thereby increasing the aggregate amount of nominees beyond the usual maximum of nine persons to be named in any one year;

    b) the recipients shall be chosen for long standing contributions in their respective categories;

c) the name of any one individual shall be included on the Honour List only once in their lifetime;

d) any person currently serving as a member of any one of the advisory committees or organizations referred to in part 2 shall not be eligible for naming to the list during their term of office;

e) nominees being recommended by the advisory committees or organizations referred to in part 2 shall have at least seventy-five percent of the total eligible votes on the respective advisory committee or organization; and

2. The recipients shall be honoured at the first meeting of the City Council in January, with dinner and an appropriately worded certificate.

3. A plaque shall be displayed in a prominent public area of City Hall honouring those persons named each year to the Mayor's New Year's Honour List and shall be updated annually by the City Clerk.

Bill No. 184
2018

By-law No. PS-113-18___

A by-law to amend By-law PS-113 entitled, “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London.”

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

AND WHEREAS subsection 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. <u>No Stopping</u>

Schedule 1 (No Stopping) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

Buroak Drive	South	A point 165 m west of Denview Avenue	A point 55 m west of Denview Avenue	8:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday to Friday September 1st to June 30th
Huron Street	North	A point 105 m west of Barker Street	A point 55 m west of Barker Street	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

2. <u>No Parking</u>

Schedule 2 (No Parking) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **deleting** the following rows:

Woodland Place	North	A point 80 m west of Carfrae Crescent	Carfare Crescent	Anytime

Schedule 2 (No Parking) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

Cherokee Road	East	Shavian Boulevard	Hillview Boulevard	Anytime
Mornington Avenue	South	A point 145 m east of Glasgow Street	A point 165 m east of Glasgow Street	Anytime
Wenlock Crescent	South and West	A point 37 m east of Aldersbrook Road	A point 108 m east of Aldersbrook Road	Anytime
Woodland Place	South, West and North	Carfrae Crescent	Carfare Crescent	Anytime

3. **School Bus Loading Zones**

Schedule 16 (School Bus Loading Zones) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following row:

Huron Street	North	A point 105 m west of Barker Street	A point 55 m west of Barker Street

4. **Lower Speed Limits**

Schedule 17.1 (Lower Speed Limits) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **deleting** the following row:

Webster Street	Jensen Street	A point 60 m north of Bentley Drive	40 km/h

Schedule 17.1 (Lower Speed Limits) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by adding the following rows:

Braesyde Avenue	Hamilton Road	Dengate Crescent (north intersection)	40 km/h
Classic Drive	A point 150 m west of Quail Ridge Crescent	A point 69 m east of River Run Terrance	40 km/h
Curry Street	Mornington Avenue	Oxford Street E	40 km/h
Danielle Crescent	River Run Terrace (south intersection)	River Run Terrace (north intersection)	40 km/h
Lyle Street	York Street	Dundas Street	40 km/h
Mornington Avenue	Curry Street	Connaught Avenue	40 km/h
Piccadilly Street	Wellington Street	Colborne Street	40 km/h
Waterloo Street	Pall Mall Street	Oxford Street E	40 km/h
Webster Street	Huron St	Jensen Street	40 km/h

5. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No.185
2018

By-law No. PS-113-18___

A by-law to amend By-law No. PS-113 entitled, “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London.”

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

AND WHEREAS subsection 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. **No Stopping**

Schedule 1 (No Stopping) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **adding** the following row:

Teeple Terrace	Both	Wonderland Road S	Old Wonderland Road	Anytime

2. **No Parking**

Schedule 2 (No Parking) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **deleting** the following rows:

Teeple Terrace	North	Applewood Lane	Wonderland Road S	Anytime
Wickerson Road	West	Byron Baseline Road	A point 40m south of Wickerson Gate	Anytime

Schedule 2 (No Parking) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

Berkshire Drive	North	A point 43 m west of Applewood Lane	Applewood Lane	Anytime
Callingham Drive	North	Meadowlands Way	Villagewalk Boulevard	Anytime
Callingham Drive	South	Meadowlands Way	A point 20 m east of Humberside Common	Anytime
Callingham Drive	South	A point 156 m east of Humberside Common	A point 210 m east of Humberside Common	Anytime
Teeple Terrace	North	Old Wonderland Road	A point 92 m east of Melcrest Road	Anytime

Wickerson Road	East	A point 20 m north of Lilac Gate	A point 30 m south of Lilac Gate	Anytime
Wickerson Road	East	A point 18 m north of Wickerson Gate	A point 15 m south of Wickerson Gate	Anytime
Wickerson Road	East	A point 101 m north of Tibet Butler Boulevard	A point 150 m south of Tibet Butler Boulevard	Anytime
Wickerson Road	West	Byron Baseline Road	A point 150 m south of Tibet Butler Boulevard	Anytime

3. **Limited Parking**

Schedule 6 (Limited Parking) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **adding** the following row:

Chesham Grove	Both	South limit of Chesham Grove to Chesham Avenue	8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.	2 Hour Monday to Friday

4. **Prohibited Turns**

Schedule 8 (Prohibited Turns) of the said By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

Highbury Avenue N at a point 62 m south of Trafalgar Street	Southbound	"U" Turn

5. **Yield Sign Locations**

Schedule 11 (Yield Signs) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following row:

Southbound	McWade Place	Torrey Pines Way (south intersection)

6. **One-Way Streets**

Schedule 12 (One-Way Streets) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following row:

McWade Place	Torrey Pines Way (north intersection)	Torrey Pines Way (south intersection)	Westbound & Eastbound

7. **Through Highways**

Schedule 13 (Through Highways) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

Bradley Avenue W	Wonderland Road S	Wharncliffe Road S

8. **Lower Speed Limits**

Schedule 17.1 (Lower Speed Limits) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **deleting** the following rows:

Cheapside Street	McNay Street	28 m east of Victoria Street	km/h
Thompson Road	A point 150 m west of Adelaide Street S	A point 86 m east of Emerson Avenue	km/h

Schedule 17.1 (Lower Speed Limits) of the PS-113 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

Cheapside Street	McNay Street	A point 560 m east of Highbury Avenue N	40 km/h
Devos Drive	Grenfell Drive	Stackhouse Avenue	40 km/h
Jacqueline Street	Thompson Street	A point 33 m north of Edna Street	40 km/h
Kinburn Crescent	Osgoode Drive (west intersection)	Osgoode Drive (east intersection)	40 km/h
Marigold Street	South Wenige Drive	A point 50 m east of Marigold Court	40 km/h
Mendip Crescent	Osgoode Drive (south intersection)	Osgoode Drive (north intersection)	40 km/h
Nicole Avenue	South Wenige Drive	Stackhouse Avenue	40 km/h
Osgoode Drive	Breckenridge Crescent (east intersection)	Antrim Crescent (south intersection)	40 km/h
South Wenige Drive	McCallum Road	Sunningdale Road E	40 km/h
Stackhouse Avenue	Grenfell Drive	Nicole Avenue	40 km/h
Thompson Road	A point 150 m west of Adelaide Street S	Chesterfield Avenue	40 km/h

9. **On-Street 2 Hour Metered Zones**

Schedule 20 (On-Street 2 Hour Metered Zones) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **deleting** the following row:

Talbot Street	East	Dufferin Avenue	Fullarton Street.	8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Schedule 20 (On-Street 2 Hour Metered Zones) of the By-law PS-113 is hereby amended by **adding** the following row:

Talbot Street	East	Fullarton Street	Kent Street	8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

10. **Repeal By-law PS-113-18013**

By-law No. PS-113-18013, being, “A by-law to amend By-law PS-113 entitled “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London”, passed by Municipal Council on February 13, 2018, is hereby repealed on the date this by-law comes into force and effect.

11. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No. 186
2018

By-law No. S.-_____

A by-law to rename the portion of Centre Street lying east of Pond Mills Road, in the City of London, to Deveron Crescent.

WHEREAS the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London deems it expedient to rename the portion of Centre Street lying east of Pond Mills Road in the City of London to Deveron Crescent;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. That portion of Centre Street lying east of Pond Mills Road shall hereinafter be called and known as Deveron Crescent, and the name of the said street is hereby changed accordingly:

That portion of Centre Street lying east of Pond Mills Road on Registered Plan 284, being all of PIN 08476-0003.

2. This By-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No. 187
2018

By-law No. S.-_____

A by-law to rename a portion of LA Stradella to La Stradella Gate; to rename a portion of Middlewoods to Middlewoods Drive; to rename a portion of Tailwood to Tailwood Circle and to rename a portion of The Birches to The Birches Place, effective September 1, 2018.

WHEREAS the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London deems it expedient to rename a portion of LA Stradella to La Stradella Gate; to rename a portion of Middlewoods to Middlewoods Drive; to rename a portion of Tailwood to Tailwood Circle and to rename a portion of The Birches to The Birches Place;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. That portion of of La Stradella between Scottsdale Street and Monterey Crescent be renamed to La Stradella Gate, being that portion of La Stradella lying between Scottsdale Street and Monterey Crescent, on Plan 908, Plan 1021, and Block B on Plan 908 being all of PIN 0807-10278.

2. That portion of Middlewoods between Sarnia Road and Lawson Road be renamed to Middlewoods Drive, being that portion of Middlewoods lying between Sarnia Road and Lawson Road, on Plan 890, being all of PIN 0807-10278.

3. That portion of Tallwood north of Windermere Road be renamed to Tallwood Circle, being that portion of Tallwood lying north of Windermere Road, on Plan 875 and 949, being all of PIN 0808-30403 and Part of Lots 15 and 16, Concession 4: Designated as Part 3 on 33R-4853.

4. That portion of The Birches south of Agincourt Gardens be renamed to The Birches Place, being that portion of The Birches lying south of Agincourt Gardens, on Plan 875 and 949, being all of PIN 0847-20310.

5. This by-law comes into force and effect on September 1, 2018.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No. 188
2018

By-law No. W.-_____

A by-law to authorize the New Thames Valley Pathway Project (Project No. PD2124-15).

WHEREAS the Treasurer has calculated an updated limit for The Corporation of the City of London using its most recent debt and financial obligation limit determined by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs in accordance with the provisions of Ontario Regulation 403/02, and has calculated the estimated annual amount payable by The Corporation of the City of London in respect of the project described in this by-law and has determined that such estimated annual amount payable does not exceed the Limit;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The “New Thames Valley Pathway Project (Project No. PD2124-15)” is hereby authorized.

2. The net cost of this project shall be met by the issue of debentures in an amount not to exceed $497,700.00.

3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No. 189
2018

By-law No. W.-_____

A by-law to authorize the New District Park Project (Project No. PD103316).

WHEREAS the Treasurer has calculated an updated limit for The Corporation of the City of London using its most recent debt and financial obligation limit determined by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs in accordance with the provisions of Ontario Regulation 403/02, and has calculated the estimated annual amount payable by The Corporation of the City of London in respect of the project described in this by-law and has determined that such estimated annual amount payable does not exceed the Limit;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The “New District Park Project (Project No. PD103316)” is hereby authorized.

2. The net cost of this project shall be met by the issue of debentures in an amount not to exceed $218,300.00

3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

Bill No. 190
2018

By-law No. A.-_____

A by-law levying tax rates for property classes in 2018.

WHEREAS in accordance with section 290 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* Council has adopted estimates of all sums required during 2018 for the purposes of the municipality, including among other things a sum sufficient to pay all debts of the Corporation falling due within the year, any amount required to be raised for sinking funds, the cost of collection, abatement of and discount on taxes, uncollectible taxes and taxes that it is estimated will not be collected during the year, and reserves;

AND WHEREAS section 312 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended, provides that the council of every local municipality in each year shall levy in the manner set out in sections 307, 308 and 312 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended*,* on the whole of the assessment for real property according to the last revised assessment roll, a sum equal to the aggregate of the sums adopted under section 290 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended;

AND WHEREAS section 307 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, provides that all municipal, local or direct taxes or rates shall, where no other express provision is made, be levied upon the whole of the assessment for real property or other assessments made under the *Assessment Act,* according to the amount assessed in respect thereof, and not upon any one or more kinds of property or assessment or in different proportions;

THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

2018 MUNICIPAL RATE BY-LAW

2018 Levies

1. The tax rates set out in column 4 of Schedule “A” of this by-law are hereby levied in 2018 for the 2018 general local municipality levy on all of the assessment.

Definitions - Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers

2. For purposes of this by-law, Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers (Taxable/PIL) under the Ontario Fair Assessment System (OFAS) are defined in Schedule “B” of this by-law and are indicated in the first two characters of the codes in column 2 of Schedule “A” of this by-law. Where there is more than one code in column 2 of Schedule “A” the codes are separated by a comma.

Tax on Certain Institutions

3. A tax or other amount payable on the 1st day of July, 2018, is hereby levied upon every university, college, institution, school, hospital or other facility described in section 323 of the *Municipal Act, 2001,* as amended, at the maximum rate for each student, place or bed, as the case may be, under that section.

Administration of By-law

5. The administration of this by-law is assigned to the City Treasurer who is hereby authorized and directed to do such things as may be necessary or advisable to carry out fully the provisions of this by-law.

Commencement

6. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED in Open Council on April 24, 2018.

Matt Brown
Mayor

Catharine Saunders
City Clerk

First Reading – April 24, 2018
Second Reading – April 24, 2018
Third Reading – April 24, 2018

SCHEDULE "A"
By-law No. A.-_____

Municipal Tax Rates

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
ABBREVIATED RATEABLE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	CODE	YEAR 2018 TAX RATIOS	YEAR 2018 GENERAL TAX RATE
com taxable farmland 1	c1n	0.750000	0.885614%
com taxable farmland 2	c4n	1.930000	2.278981%
commercial taxable - hydro	chn, xhn	1.930000	2.278981%
commercial taxable vacant -hydro	cjn, xjn	1.351000	1.595287%
commercial taxable - excess - hydro	ckn, xkn	1.351000	1.595287%
commercial taxable tenant of Province	cpn, xpn	1.930000	2.278981%
commercial taxable	ctn, xtn	1.930000	2.278981%
commercial taxable excess land	cun, xun	1.351000	1.595287%
commercial taxable vacant land	cxn, xxn	1.351000	1.595287%
office bldg taxable - hydro	dhn, yhn	1.930000	2.278981%
office bldg taxable	dtn, ytn	1.930000	2.278981%
office bldg taxable excess land	dun, yun	1.351000	1.595287%
farmland taxable fp	ftfp	0.118030	0.139372%
farmland taxable fs	ftfs	0.118030	0.139372%
farmland taxable no support	ftn	0.118030	0.139372%
farmland taxable ep	ftep	0.118030	0.139372%
farmland taxable es	ftes	0.118030	0.139372%
parking lot taxable	gtn	1.930000	2.278981%
industrial taxable farmland 1	i1n	0.750000	0.885614%
industrial taxable farmland 2	i4n	1.930000	2.278981%
industrial taxable - hydro	ihn, jhn	1.930000	2.278981%
industrial taxable - hydro- el	ikn, jkn	1.351000	1.595287%
industrial taxable	itn, jtn	1.930000	2.278981%
industrial taxable excess land	iun, jun	1.351000	1.595287%
industrial taxable vacant land	ixn, jxn	1.351000	1.595287%
large industrial taxable	Ltn, ktn	1.930000	2.278981%
large industrial excess land	Lun, kun	1.351000	1.595287%
multi-res taxable farmland 1 ns	m1n	0.750000	0.885614%
multi-res taxable farmland 1 ep	m1ep	0.750000	0.885614%
multi-res taxable farmland 1 es	m1es	0.750000	0.885614%
multi-res taxable farmland 1 fp	m1fp	0.750000	0.885614%
multi-res taxable farmland 1 fs	m1fs	0.750000	0.885614%
multi-res taxable farmland 2 ep	m4ep	1.795800	2.120515%
multi-res taxable fp	mtfp	1.795800	2.120515%
multi-res taxable fs	mtfs	1.795800	2.120515%
multi-res taxable ep	mtep	1.795800	2.120515%
multi-res taxable es	mtes	1.795800	2.120515%
multi-res taxable n	mtn	1.795800	2.120515%
pipeline taxable	ptn	1.713000	2.022743%
res/farm taxable 1 fp	r1fp	0.750000	0.885614%
res/farm taxable 1 fs	r1fs	0.750000	0.885614%
res/farm taxable farmland 1 ep	r1ep	0.750000	0.885614%
res/farm taxable farmland 1 es	r1es	0.750000	0.885614%
res/farm taxable farmland 2 ep	r4ep	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable -hydro fp	rhfp	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable-hydro fs	rhfs	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable-hydro ep	rhep	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable-hydro es	rhes	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable fp	rtfp	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable fs	rtfs	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable ns	rtn	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable ep	rtep	1.000000	1.180819%
res/farm taxable es	rtes	1.000000	1.180819%
shopping centre taxable	stn, ztn	1.930000	2.278981%
shopping centre excess land	sun, zun	1.351000	1.595287%
managed forest taxable fp	ttfp	0.250000	0.295205%

managed forest taxable fs	ttfs	0.250000	0.295205%
managed forest taxable ep	ttep	0.250000	0.295205%
managed forest taxable es	ttes	0.250000	0.295205%
Landfills taxable	ht	2.459410	2.904118%
New multi-residential taxable	nt	1.000000	1.180819%

SCHEDULE "B"
By-law No. A.-_____

Definitions of
Realty Tax Classes and Realty Tax Qualifiers (Taxable/PIL) Under OFAS

Realty Tax Class (RTC)	Description		Realty Tax Qualifier (RTQ)	Description
A	Theatre		A	Taxable: General Vacant Land
C	Commercial		B	Taxable: General Excess Land
D	Office Building		D	Taxable: Education Only
E	Exempt		F	Payment-In-Lieu: Full
F	Farm		G	Payment-In-Lieu: General
G	Parking Lot		H	Taxable: Shared Payment-in-Lieu
I	Industrial		J	Taxable: Vacant Land, Shared Payment-in-Lieu
L	Large Industrial		K	Taxable: Excess Land, Shared Payment-in-Lieu
M	Multi-Residential		M	Taxable: General
N	New Multi-Residential		P	Taxable Tenant of Province
O	Other		Q	Payment-in-Lieu: Full Excess Land, Taxable Tenant of Province
P	Pipeline		T	Taxable: Full
Q	Professional Sports Facility		U	Taxable: Excess Land
R	Residential		V	Payment-in-Lieu: Full Excess Land
S	Shopping Centre		W	Payment-In-Lieu: General Excess Land
T	Managed Forest		X	Taxable: Vacant Land
U	Utility Transmission / Distribution		Y	Payment-In-Lieu: Full Vacant Land
W	Railway Right-of-Way		Z	Payment-In-Lieu: General Vacant Land
X	Commercial (New construction)		1	Taxable: Farmland 1
Y	Office Building (New Construction)		2	Payment-In-Lieu: Full, Farmland 1
Z	Shopping Centre (New Construction)		3	Payment-In-Lieu: General, Farmland 1
J	Industrial (new construction)		4	Taxable: Farmland II
K	Large Industrial (New Construction)		5	Payment-In-Lieu: Full, Farmland II
H	Landfill		6	Payment-In-Lieu: General, Farmland II

Note that each RTC will be applied in combination with an appropriate RTQ.